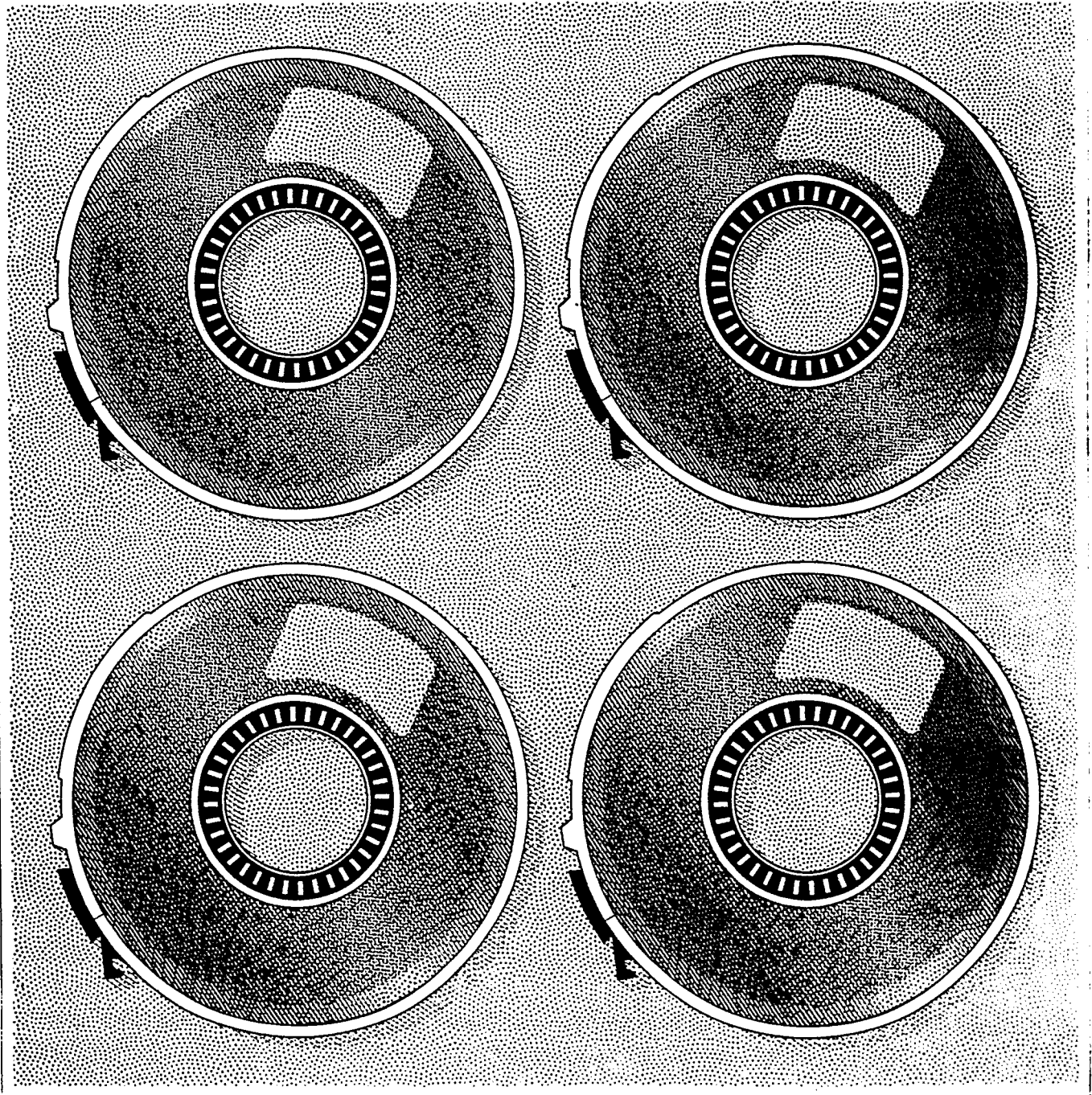


Public Use Data Tape Documentation



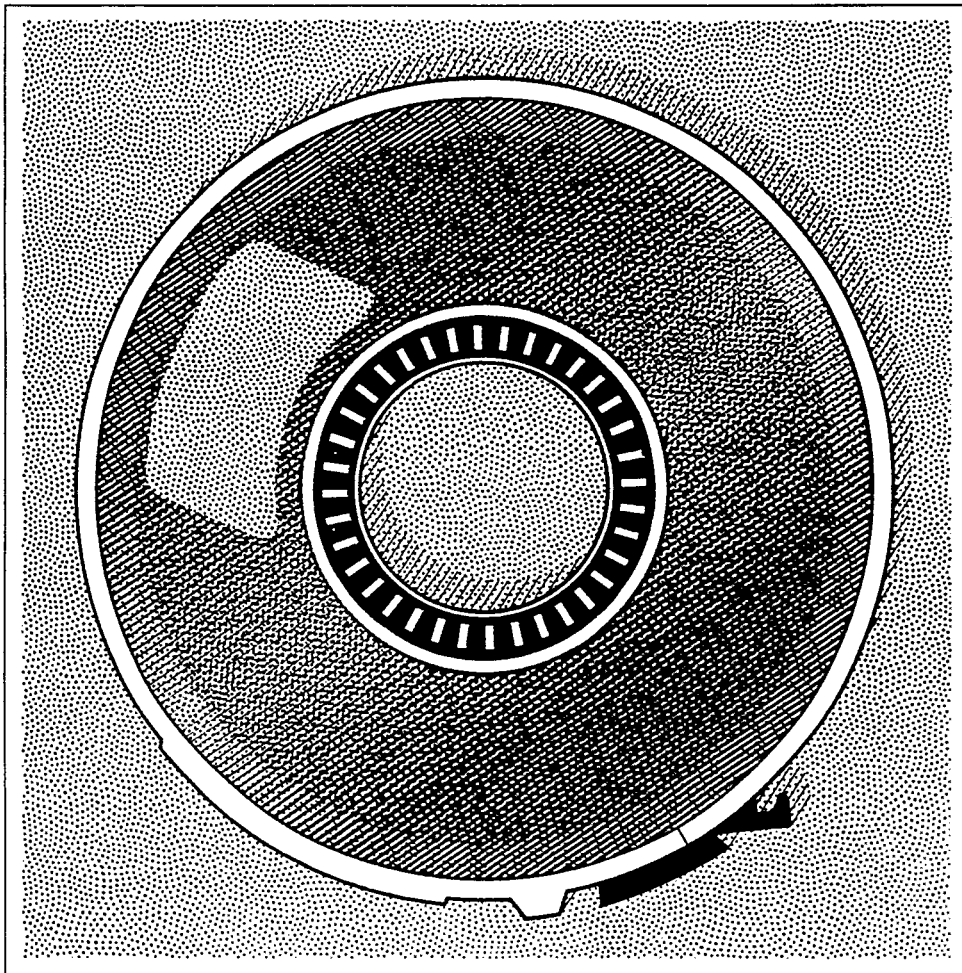
National Survey of
Family Growth
Cycle-I
1973

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES • Public Health Service • Office of Health Research, Statistics, and Technology • National Center for Health Statistics



Public Use Data Tape Documentation

National Survey of
Family Growth
Cycle-I
1973



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Office of Health Research, Statistics, and Technology
National Center for Health Statistics

Hyattsville, Maryland
August 1961

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Reports on the National Survey of Family Growth	2
Tape specifications	4
Omitted data items	5
Missing data	6
Sample design, estimation procedures, and variance estimation	7
Date codes	10
Occupational classification	13
Organization of the data	27
List of questionnaire items by tape location	30

Introduction

The National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I was conducted in 1973 by the National Opinion Research Center under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics. Home interviews were conducted with 9,797 women 15-44 years of age who were married, previously married, or single with children of their own in the household. The data have been used by the National Center for Health Statistics as the basis for a series of reports on the determinants and consequences of patterns of family formation and fertility in the United States. To make the data available to a larger number of persons, a standardized micro-data tape transcript has been prepared for distribution. This Tape Documentation Manual describes that tape transcript; other items needed to use the tape transcript include the reel of magnetic tape containing the transcript itself, a report on the Origin and History of the National Survey of Family Growth, a report on the Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, Variance Estimation for Cycle I of the National Survey of Family Growth, and the interview schedule. The complete package of tape and documentation may be obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics.

Reports from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle-I

Published Reports

Westoff, C.F.: Trends in contraceptive practice 1965-1973. Family Planning Perspectives 8(2): 54-57, March/April 1976.

National Center for Health Statistics: Contraceptive utilization among currently married women 15-44 years of age: United States, 1973. Monthly Vital Statistics Report. Vol. 25, No. 7, Supplement. DHEW Pub. No. (FRA) 76-1120. Health Resources Administration. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, October 1976.

Bonham, G.S.: Who Adopts: the relationship of adoption and social-demographic characteristics of women. Journal of Marriage and the Family, May 1977 (in press).

Shimizu, I.R. and G.S. Bonham: Randomized response technique in a National survey. Proceedings of the American Statistical Association: 761-765, 1976.

Reports presented at professional meetings

Bonham, G.S. and P.J. Placek: The impact of maternal and infant health and social-demographic factors on fertility: 1973 National Survey of Family Growth and 1972 National Natality Survey. Unpublished manuscript presented to the Population Association of America, 1975.

Menken, J. and Michael Stoto: Birth intervals in the U.S., 1973: A new model applied to data from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle-I. Unpublished manuscript presented to the Population Association of America, 1977.

Pratt, W.F.: Sterilization in the United States: Preliminary findings from the National Survey of Family Growth: 1973. Unpublished manuscript presented to the Population Association of America, 1975.

Reports in progress

Bumpass, L.L. and J. Sweet, University of Wisconsin: Fertility and labor force participation of American women.

Campbell, A., Center for Population Research, National Institute for Child Health and Human Development: Trends in pregnancy planning status of U.S. couples.

Coombs, L., University of Michigan: Family size preferences and expectations.

Menken, J., Office of Population Research, Princeton University: Short-term birth projections: U.S. 1973-1978.

Menken, J., Vaughn, B., J. Trussell, E. Jones., Office of Population Research, Princeton University: Contraceptive Efficacy Among Married Women in the U.S., 1970-1973.

Weller, R., Florida State University: The Realization of Family Size Goals by American Women.

Westoff, C.F., Contraceptive Practice in the United States: 1965, 1970, 1973.

Westoff, C.F., and Changes in Contraceptive Jones, E.F., Practice at Aggregate and Individual Levels: 1965-1975

Family Growth Survey Branch, Division of Vital Statistics, National Center for Health Statistics: Use of family planning services; wanted and unwanted pregnancies; cumulative fertility and birth expectations; socioeconomic differences in the timing of births; fertility of post-married women; components of birth intervals; pregnancy wastage and fecundity impairment; sterilization in the U.S.

Tape Characteristics

Label:	None
Tracks:	9
Density:	1600 BPI
Record length:	2100
Blocksize:	2100
Number of records:	9797

Omitted Data Items

Some items of data collected by NSFG, Cycle-I are not included in this file. The items deleted and the reasons for deletion are discussed below by major type.

(1) Unreliability. Because of an ambiguity in the instructions to interviewers about the sequence of questions, Question 129B was not asked of many women. The resulting high level of missing data makes the reliability of the information doubtful, and for that reason it is not included in this file.

(2) Experimental methodology. In Question 190, a randomized response technique was used. In this technique the respondent answers one of two questions selected by her at random, but with a known probability. Knowing that probability and the distribution of responses to one of the two questions (from outside information), it is possible to infer the distribution of responses to the other question. The technique allows the respondent to answer a question about a sensitive matter (in this case, abortion) without revealing the answer to the interviewer, and may, therefore, increase the validity of the response. Because the technique is relatively new and untested, however, its use in NSFG, Cycle-I was regarded as experimental, and it is not included in this file.

(3) Interview characteristics. Questions A.-F. on page 47 of the interview schedule were completed by the interviewer, and concern characteristics of the interview rather than the respondent herself. Their purpose was quality control rather than analysis, and technical reports on these and related data will be prepared on an occasional basis.

In most cases of omission, blank spaces have been "closed" by relocating other items. In some cases, however, when a decision to omit an item occurred late in the file preparation process, blanks were left in the file to avoid further delays.

Missing Data

When a data item was missing for a respondent, whether because she refused to answer, didn't know the answer, or was not asked the question, it was usually imputed by a "hot deck" procedure. If the proportion of eligible respondents for whom the data item was missing was relatively low (less than 2%), a simple imputation procedure was used: The records of eligible respondents were ordered according to the categories created by cross-classifying age, race, and marital status; each record was then read; if it had an item of data missing, it was imputed, using the value of that item in the preceding record. Because the preceding record was like the record with missing data in respect to age, race, and marital status, the imputed values for missing data cases would be distributed like the known cases in each category. The procedure for items where the proportion of missing data was larger (2% or more) was somewhat more complex, although the same "hot deck" philosophy was followed: for each such item, variables were selected which were believed to be closely related to the imputed item; using a cross-classification of those variables, a matrix was created inside the computer; as each record was read, if it was not missing data in the pertinent item, it was assigned to its appropriate cell of the matrix, displacing the previous occupant of that cell; if a record was missing the pertinent data item, it was imputed to be the same as the value for that item of the case occupying the matrix position to which the missing data case would have been assigned. Following each set of imputations, a series of checks were made to insure that the imputed values were consistent with other items on the record; when an inconsistency was discovered (e.g., a second marriage which began before a first marriage), the case was individually considered, and values were imputed which made the data items consistent with one another.

In a few cases missing data were not imputed, either because the proportion of missing data was very high (15% or more) or because there was no clear set of variables to use as a basis for imputation.

In this file there is no way to differentiate between data items which were originally recorded and those which were imputed. For each item in which missing data were imputed, however, the number of cases imputed is shown in parentheses following the marginal distributions. (For closed interval information, the number of imputations shown is for all orders of the pertinent interval type, not just the first order for which the marginal distribution is shown; the number of imputations for a particular order ordinarily will be much smaller than the number shown).

Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, and Variance Estimation

A complete description of the sampling design, estimation procedures and variance estimation was included as a separate item in the Tape Transcript package. Those matters are discussed here only as they pertain to the tape documentation manual.

All analyses using these data should be "weighted;" that is, each sample case should be counted as if it were the number of women in the population it was designed to represent. That number, the "weight" for each case, is shown in positions 734-739.

Since the weighted statistics computed from these data are based on a sample, they will differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same schedules, instructions, and interviewing personnel and procedures. The variations that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed is measured by a statistic called the "standard error." Standard errors of statistics from complex samples, such as that in the NSFG, are computed by NCHS using the "balanced half-sample replication method." That technique is described in the following publications:

National Center for Health Statistics: Replication: An approach to the analysis of data from complex surveys. Vital and Health Statistics. PHS Pub. No. 1000-Series 2-No. 14. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, April 1966.

National Center for Health Statistics: Distribution and properties of variance estimators for complex multistage probability samples: an empirical distribution. Vital and Health Statistics. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 75-1339. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, March 1975.

Standard errors for some common statistics have been computed for the NSFG, and may be found in the "Technical Notes" to NCHS publications based on the survey. The table below shows standard errors for selected total numbers and percentages. The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error and about 99 out of 100 that it would be less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ times as large.

Standard errors for statistics not found here nor in NCHS publications may be computed by the balanced half-sample replication method. The method requires creating many sub-samples each containing one-half of the cases selected according to rules described in the publications cited above. The information necessary to create the half-samples is found in positions 748-749 ("pseudostratum") and 750 ("pair number"). Some computer software packages for statistical analysis include programs for computing standard errors using the balanced half-sample replication method.

Approximate standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages for white and total women: National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle-I

Size of Estimate or Base of Percentage	Standard Error for Total	Standard Errors for Percentages		
		5% or 95%	20% or 80%	40% or 60%
100,000	21,000	4.6	8.5	10.4
500,000	47,000	2.1	3.8	4.6
1,000,000	67,000	1.5	2.7	3.3
5,000,000	151,000	.6	1.2	1.5
10,000,000	216,000	.5	.8	1.1

Date Codes

During the interview, dates were obtained either as the year alone, as month and year, or as day, month, and year. For this file, year and month were transformed into "century months" by multiplying the year by 12 and adding the number of the month, where January = 1, February = 2, and so on. For instance, the century month code for February 1959 is $(59 \times 12) + 2 = 710$. The century month form is more convenient for computing an interval between dates.

The century month codes from 301 through 900 are shown in the array below, with the years from 1925 through 1974 on the vertical axis and the months on the horizontal axis. The code for a given month and year can be found by reading across the line for the appropriate year to the column headed by the appropriate month.

In cases where the month was not known, the first digit of the date code was set equal to 9, and the last two digits were set equal to the reported year. For instance, if an event occurred an unknown month during 1968, the date code would be 968, the 9 indicating the month is unknown, the 68 indicating the known year of the event.

In cases where the year of the event was not known, refused or not ascertained, the date code was 999.

In cases where the question asked about the date use of contraception was terminated, but the respondent was still using a contraceptive, the question was inapplicable, and the date code was set equal to 997.

In cases where the question was inapplicable for any other reason, the position is BLANK.

There are two items in which exceptions to these date code rules were made, those in positions 55-57 and 60-62. Both are based on questions about future events, and responses included some dates after 1974, which, when coded according to the century month formula given above, result in values over 900; since values over 900 are normally used for the unknown and not applicable codes, there is a potential of ambiguous codes in these positions. However, there is an unambiguous code for each case in these positions, and it is described in the code description of each.

DATE CODES

	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mar.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>
1925	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
1926	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
1927	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
1928	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
1929	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
1930	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
1931	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
1932	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
1933	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
1934	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
1935	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
1936	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
1937	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
1938	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
1939	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
1940	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
1941	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
1942	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
1943	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
1944	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
1945	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
1946	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
1947	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
1948	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
1949	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
1950	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
1951	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
1952	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
1953	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
1954	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
1955	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
1956	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
1957	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
1958	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
1959	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
1960	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
1961	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
1962	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
1963	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
1964	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780

	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mar.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec</u>
1965	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
1966	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
1967	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
1968	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
1969	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
1970	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
1971	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
1972	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
1973	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
1974	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

→901-996 Month not known, year is last two digits
997 Still using a contraceptive
999 Month and year not known
BLANK Not applicable

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

This is a 5-digit occupational classification; the first 3 digits are the 1970 U.S. Census occupational codes, and the last 2 digits are the 1960 Hodge-Siegel Prestige Score.** This score was originally designed for use with the 1960 U.S. Census occupational codes and has been adapted to the 1970 list by Frances D. Harris, Coding Supervisor. The adaptations were made as follows:

- 1) If the occupation was a new one assigned to a previously existing sub-division (e.g. Engineers within the major category 'Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers') it received the prestige score for the general n.e.c. category of that sub-division.
- 2) If the occupation was grouped with a like occupation in 1960 and then divided in 1970--both occupations received the same 1960 prestige score.
- 3) If this occupation was completely new to the list and was not assigned to an old sub-division, it received the prestige score of the n.e.c. category for the major occupational division.

All adaptations are marked with a "+" next to the occupational classifications. The original Prestige Score has a one-place decimal fraction. All decimal fractions .5 and over were rounded up to the next highest whole number.

- 4) The craft score was used for apprentices when the craft score was less than 41. If the craft score was greater than 41, then the apprentice score of 41 was used.

* According to the present U.S. Census definition, current members of the armed forces are not included in the civilian population labor force. However, because they do fall into our samples, a code has been provided for them.

** The Source used was Table 2.5--Prestige Scores, Population Deciles, and Matching NORC Occupational Titles for all 1960 Census Detailed Occupational Categories.

Occupational Classifications

(The 3-digit number in the left margin is the code for the occupation category. "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

Occupation	PR SCOR	
001	57	Accountants
002	71	Architects
<u>Computer specialists</u>		
.003	51+	Computer programmers
004	51+	Computer systems analysts
005	51+	Computer specialists, n.e.c.
<u>Engineers</u>		
006	71	Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010	67	Chemical engineers
011	68	Civil engineers
012	69	Electrical and electronic engineers
013	54	Industrial engineers
014	62	Mechanical engineers
015	56	Metallurgical and materials engineers
020	62	Mining engineers
021	67	Petroleum engineers
022	51	Sales engineers
023	67	Engineers, n.e.c.
024	54	Farm management advisors
025	54	Foresters and conservationists
026	54+	Home management advisors
<u>Lawyers and judges</u>		
030	76+	Judges
031	76	Lawyers

Occupation	PR SCOR	
		<u>Librarians, archivists, and curators</u>
032	55	Librarians
033	66	Archivists and curators
		<u>Mathematical specialists</u>
034	55+	Actuaries
035	65	Mathematicians
036	55	Statisticians
		<u>Life and physical scientists</u>
042	56	Agricultural scientists
043	68+	Atmospheric and space scientists
044	68	Biological scientists
045	69	Chemists
051	67	Geologists
052	68+	Marine scientists
053	74	Physicists and astronomers
054	68	Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055	51+	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056	56	Personnel and labor relations workers
		<u>Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners</u>
061	60	Chiropractors
062	74	Dentists
063	62	Optometrists
064	61	Pharmacists
065	82	Physicians, including osteopaths
071	37	Podiatrists
072	60	Veterinarians
073	51+	Health practitioners, n.e.c.
		<u>Nurses, dietitians, and therapists</u>
074	52	Dietitians
075	62	Registered nurses
076	37	Therapists

Occupation PR
SCOR

Health technologists and technicians

- 080 61+ Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
- 081 61 Dental hygienists
- 082 61+ Health record technologists and technicians
- 083 61+ Radiologic technologists and technicians
- 084 37 Therapy assistants
- 085 47 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

Religious workers

- 086 69 Clergymen
- 090 56 Religious workers, n.e.c.

Social scientists

- 091 57 Economists
- 092 66 Political scientists
- 093 71 Psychologists
- 094 66 Sociologists "
- 095 66+ Urban and regional planners
- 096 66 Social scientists, n.e.c.

Social and recreation workers

- 100 52 Social workers
- 101 49 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

- 102 78 Agriculture teachers
- 103 78 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
- 104 78 Biology teachers
- 105 78 Chemistry teachers
- 110 78 Physics teachers
- 111 78 Engineering teachers
- 112 78 Mathematics teachers
- 113 78 Health specialists teachers
- 114 78 Psychology teachers
- 115 78 Business and commerce teachers
- 116 78 Economics teachers
- 120 78 History teachers
- 121 78 Sociology teachers
- 122 73 Social science teachers, n.e.c.

Occupation PR
SCOR

Teachers, college and university--Cont'd.

123	78	Art, drama, and music teachers
124	78	Coaches and physical education teachers
125	78	Education teachers
126	78	English teachers
130	78	Foreign language teachers
131	78	Home economics teachers
132	78	Law teachers
133	78	Theology teachers
134	78	Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
135	78	Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
140	78	Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

Teachers, except college and university

141	43+	Adult education teachers
142	60	Elementary school teachers
143	60+	Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
144	63	Secondary school teachers
145	43	Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

Engineering and science technicians

150	47+	Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
151	47+	Chemical technicians
152	56	Draftsmen
153	47+	Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
154	47+	Industrial engineering technicians
155	47+	Mechanical engineering technicians
156	47+	Mathematical technicians
161	53	Surveyors
162	47	Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

Technicians, except health, engineering, and science

163	70	Airplane pilots
164	43+	Air traffic controllers
165	52	Embalmers
170	47+	Flight engineers
171	43	Radio operators
172	47+	Tool programmers, numerical control
173	47	Technicians, n.e.c.
174	51	Vocational and educational counselors

Occupation PR
SCOR

Writers, artists, and entertainers

175	55	Actors
180	51	Athletes and kindred workers
181	60	Authors
182	38	Dancers
183	58	Designers
184	51	Editors and reporters
185	46	Musicians and composers
190	56	Painters and sculptors
191	41	Photographers
192	57	Public relations men and publicity writers
193	51	Radio and television announcers
194	51+	Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
195	51+	Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201	61+	Assessors, controllers, and treasurers, local public administration
202	72	Bank officers and financial managers
203	41	Buyers and shippers, farm products
205	50	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
210	49	Credit men
211	52+	Funeral directors
212	61+	Health administrators
213	41	Construction inspectors, public administration
215	41	Inspectors, except construction, public administration
216	38	Managers and superintendents, building
220	50+	Office managers, n.e.c.
221	60	Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
222	61	Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
223	48	Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
224	58	Postmasters and mail superintendents
225	48	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
226	41	Railroad conductors
230	39	Restaurant, cafeteria and bar managers
231	50	Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
233	50+	Sales managers, except retail trade
235	61+	School administrators, college
240	60+	School administrators, elementary and secondary
245	50	Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

Occupation	PR SCOR	
260	42	Advertising agents and salesmen
261	32	Auctioneers
262	28	Demonstrators
264	18	Hucksters and peddlers
265	47	Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
266	15	Newsboys
270	44	Real estate agents and brokers
271	51	Stock and bond salesmen
280	34	<u>Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.</u>
281	49	Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
282	40	Sales representatives, wholesale trade
283	29	Sales clerk, retail trade
284	29+	Salesmen, retail trade
285	34+	Salesmen of services and construction

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301	50	Bank tellers
303	45	Billing clerks
305	48	Bookkeepers
310	31	Cashiers
311	35+	Clerical assistants, social welfare
312	36+	Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
313	26	Collectors, bill and account
314	36+	Counter clerks, except food
315	34	Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
320	36+	Enumerators and interviewers
321	36+	Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
323	36+	Expeditors and production controllers
325	30	File clerks
326	48	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
330	41	Library attendants and assistants
331	42	Mail carriers, post office
332	36+	Mailhandler, except post office
333	19	Messengers and office boys
334	36+	Meter readers, utilities

Office machine operators

341	45	Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
342	45	Calculating machine operators
343	45	Computer and peripheral equipment operators
344	45	Duplicating machine operators
345	45	Keypunch operators
350	45	Tabulating machine operators
355	45	Office machine operators, n.e.c.

Occupation PR
SCOR

Office machine operators--Cont'd.

360	41	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
361	43	Postal clerks
362	36+	Proofreaders
363	43	Real estate appraisers
364	39	Receptionists

Secretaries

370	46	Secretaries, legal
371	46	Secretaries, medical
372	46	Secretaries, n.e.c.
374	29	Shipping and receiving clerks
375	36	Statistical clerks
376	43	Stenographers
381	23	Stock clerks and storekeepers
382	36	Teacher aides, except school monitors
383	30	Telegraph messengers
384	44	Telegraph operators
385	40	Telephone operators
390	35	Ticket, station, and express agents
391	41	Typists
392	36	Weighers
394	36	Miscellaneous clerical workers
395	36	Not specified clerical workers

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401	47+	Automobile accessories installers
402	34	Bakers
403	36	Blacksmiths
404	31	Boilermakers
405	31	Bookbinders
410	36	Brickmasons and stonemasons
411	36	Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
412	33	Bulldozer operators
413	39	Cabinetmakers
415	40	Carpenters
416	40	Carpenter apprentices
420	47	Carpet installers
421	32	Cement and concrete finishers
422	38	Compositors and typesetters
423	40	Printing trades apprentices, except pressmen

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS--Cont'd.

Occupation	PR SCOR	
424	39	Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
425	37	Decorators and window dressers
426	47	Dental laboratory technicians
430	49	Electricians
431	41	Electrician apprentices
433	39	Electric power linemen and cablemen
434	38	Electrotypers and stereotypers
435	41	Engravers, except photoengravers
436	33	Excavating, grading and road machine operators; except bulldozer
440	40	Floor layers, except tile setters
441	45	Foremen, n.e.c.
442	36	Forgemen and hammermen
443	29	Furniture and wood finishers
444	35	Furriers
445	26	Glaziers
446	36	Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
450	31	Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
452	31	Inspectors, n.e.c.
453	37	Jewelers and watchmakers
454	48	Job and die setters, metal
455	51	Locomotive engineers
456	36	Locomotive firemen
461	48	Machinists
462	41	Machinist apprentices
<u>Mechanics and repairmen</u>		
470	37	Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
471	48	Aircraft
472	37	Automobile body repairmen
473	37	Automobile mechanics
474	37	Automobile mechanic apprentices
475	34+	Data processing machine repairmen
480	33	Farm implements
481	33+	Heavy equipment mechanics, including diesel
482	33+	Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
483	30	Loom fixers
484	34	Office machines
485	35	Radio and television
486	37	Railroad and car shop
491	41	Mechanic, except auto, apprentices
492	35	Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
495	35	Not specified mechanics and repairmen

Occupation PR
 SCOR

Mechanics and repairmen--Cont'd.

501	25	Millers; grain, flour, and feed
502	40	Millwrights
403	39	Molders, metal
504	39	Molder apprentices
505	34	Motion picture projectionists
506	51	Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
510	30	Painters, construction and maintenance
511	30	Painter apprentices
512	24	Paperhangers
514	39	Pattern and model makers, except paper
515	40	Photoengravers and lithographers
516	32	Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
520	33	Plasterers
521	33	Plasterer apprentices
522	41	Plumber and pipe fitters
523	41	Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
525	39	Power station operators
530	40	Pressmen and plate printers, printing
531	40	Pressmen apprentices
533	36	Rollers and finishers, metal
534	31	Roofers and slaters
535	37	Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
536	37	Sheetmetal apprentices
540	36	Shipfitters
542	33	Shoe repairmen
543	30	Sign painters and letterers
545	35	Stationary engineers
546	33	Stone cutters and stone carvers
550	36	Structural metal craftsmen
551	41	Tailors
552	39	Telephone installers and repairmen
554	39	Telephone linemen and splicers
560	36	Tile setters
561	42	Tool and die makers
562	41	Tool and die maker apprentices
563	30	Upholsterers
571	41	Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
572	41	Not specified apprentices
575	47	Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580	47+	Former members of the Armed Forces
*590	47+	Current member of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

Occupation	PR SCOR	
601	28	Asbestos and insulation workers
602	27	Assemblers
603	32	Blasters and powdermen
604	23	Bottling and canning operatives
605	39	Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying
610	36	Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
611	18	Clothing ironers and pressers
612	26	Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613	32	Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
614	27	Drillers, earth
615	27	Dry wall installers and lathers
620	25	Dyers
621	19	Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622	33	Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers
623	22	Garage workers and gas station attendants
624	33	Graders and sorters, manufacturing
625	19	Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
626	33	Heaters, metal
630	18	Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
631	32	Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
633	28	Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
634	19	Meat wrappers, retail trade
635	29	Metal platers
636	33	Milliners
640	26	Mine operatives, n.e.c.
641	29	Mixing operatives
642	24	Oilers and greasers, except auto
643	19	Packers and wrappers, n.e.c.
644	29	Painters, manufactured articles
645	36	Photographic process workers

Precision machine operatives

650	29	Drill press operatives
651	29	Grinding machine operatives
652	29	Lathe and milling machine operatives
653	29+	Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
656	29	Punch and stamping press operatives
660	29	Riveters and fasteners
661	34	Sailors and deckhands
662	28	Sawyers
663	25	Sewers and stitchers
664	32+	Shoemaking machine operatives
665	29	Solderers
666	33	Stationary firemen

Occupation PR
SCOR

Textile operatives

670	29	Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
671	29	Knitters, loopers, and toppers
672	25	Spinners, twistors, and winders
673	25	Weavers
674	29	Textile operatives, n.e.c.
680	40	Welders and flame-cutters
681	29	Winding operatives, n.e.c.
690	32+	Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
692	32+	Machine operatives, not specified
694	32+	Miscellaneous operatives
695	32	Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701	37	Boatmen and canalmen
703	32	Bus drivers
704	28	Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
705	28	Deliverymen and routemen
706	29	Fork lift and tow motor operatives
710	27	Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
711	22	Parking attendants
712	35	Railroad brakemen
713	33	Railroad switchmen
714	22	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
715	32	Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740	29	Animal caretakers, except farm
750	23	Carpenters' helpers
751	17	Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
752	30	Fishermen and oystermen
753	17	Freight and material handlers
754	17	Garbage collectors
755	23	Gardeners and groundskeepers exc. farm
760	24	Longshoremen and stevedores
761	26	Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
762	17	Stockhandlers
763	12	Teamsters
764	17	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
770	20	Warehousemen, n.e.c.
780	17+	Miscellaneous laborers
785	17	Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

Occupation	PR SCOR	
801	41	Farmers (owners and tenants)
802	44	Farm managers

FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

821	35	Farm foremen
822	18	Farm laborers, wage workers
823	18	Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
824	27	Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning Service Workers

901	14	Chambermaids and maids, except private household
902	12	Cleaners and charwomen
903	16	Janitors and sextons

Food Service Workers

910	20	Bartenders
911	22	Busboys
912	26	Cooks, except private household
913	22	Dishwashers
914	15	Food counter and fountain workers
915	20	Waiters
916	22	Food service workers, n.e.c. except private household

Health Service Workers

921	48	Dental assistants
922	48+	Health aides, exc. nursing
923	36+	Health trainees
924	23	Midwives
925	36	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
926	42	Practical nurses

Occupation PR
 SCOR

Personal Service Workers

931	36	Airline stewardesses
932	15	Attendants, recreation and amusement
933	14	Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
934	14	Baggage porters and bell hops
935	38	Barbers
940	22	Boarding and lodging house keepers
941	09	Bootblacks
942	25	Child care workers, exc. private households
943	21	Elevator operators
944	33	Hairdressers and cosmetologists
945	14+	Personal service apprentices
950	36	Housekeepers, exc. private household
952	22+	School monitors
953	15	Ushers, recreation and amusement
954	14	Welfare service aides

Protective Service Workers

960	24	Crossing guards and bridge tenders
961	44	Firemen, fire protection
962	22	Guards and watchmen
963	46	Marshals and constables
964	48	Policemen and detectives
965	55	Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980	23	Child care workers, private household
981	18	Cooks, private household
982	25	Housekeepers, private household
983	18	Laundresses, private household
984	18	Maids and servants, private household

Organization of the Data

The transcript contains 9797 records. Each record has 2100 positions containing information from one sample woman. As shown in the accompanying diagram, the information on each record is in two parts: first, information about the woman herself in positions 1-787, followed by information about her pregnancy intervals in positions 840-2023. Some blank positions follow each of the two parts (788-839 and 2024-2100). The information about the woman is arranged on the tape as it appeared in the interview schedule, except that a few items have been omitted and a few items added at the end. The arrangement is generally by broad topical areas, but to improve the flow of the interview, items on similar topics were sometimes separated. Note also that some questions were skipped for some women, depending on their answers to earlier questions, and that slightly different forms of the interview schedule were used for currently married and previously married women; the user should examine the sequence of questions in which the item of interest occurs to determine which sample women were asked the question, and in which form the question was asked. Following the information about the woman taken directly from the interview schedule are a number of "recodes" (positions 712-787); they are variables created during data analysis by combining interview items.

The second part of each record contains information about intervals between pregnancies, arranged by type of interval: open interval (between the end of the last pregnancy and the date of interview), intervals after July 1, 1970, intervals ending in a live birth, and all

pregnancy intervals. Each woman has one open interval, except currently pregnant women; the amount of space allowed on the record for each type of interval is the same for all women, and is equal to the amount of space needed to record all the information for the woman with the largest number of intervals of the type. This means, of course, that if a woman had fewer than the maximum number of intervals, there are some blank positions in her record for that type of interval. Information which was asked about all intervals is in the section for all intervals; information in other sections was asked only about intervals of that particular type. Information about the same interval may appear in different sections; for instance, an interval after July 1, 1970 which ended in a live birth should have information in both the section on intervals after July 1, 1970, the section on intervals ending in live birth, and the section on all intervals. Information from two sections may be combined by matching the interval order number which is shown near the beginning of each section.

WOMAN INFORMATION			INTERVAL INFORMATION			
1	Fertility values, marital history, fecundity, birth expectations, pre- and post-natal care, medical conditions, family planning					
448	Residence, ethnicity, education, occupation, income, religion					
712	"Recodes"					
788	Blanks					
841	Open interval					
884	Intervals ending after July 1, 1970 (maximum = 5)					
1105	Intervals ending in live birth (maximum = 17)					
1530	All intervals (maximum = 26)					
2024	Blanks					
						2100

Tape Location Numbers

**TAPE LAYOUT: NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH,
CYCLE-I, Standardized Micro-data Tape Transcript**

LIST OF QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS BY TAPE LOCATION

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
1-5		Case number
6-7		Hour interview began
8		Morning or afternoon
9		Respondent's marital status
<u>Fertility Values</u>		
10-11	1	Ideal number of children for average American Family
12-13	1A	Ideal number of children for average American family (probe)
14		Volunteered respondent or husband sterile before marriage
15	2	Respondent and husband discussed number of children before marriage
16	3	Agreement on number of children
17-18	3A	Number of children wanted before marriage
19-20	3B	Number of children husband wanted
21-22	3C	Number of children respondent wanted
23	3D	Which spouse had number
24-25	3D(1)	Number husband/wife wanted
26	4	Did respondent have number of children
27-28	4A	Number of children respondent wanted before marriage
29-30	5	Number of children born to respondent's mother
31-33	6	Respondent's birth date: month and year
34-35	6	Respondent's birth date: day of month
36-37	7	Month mother born
38-39	8	Number of children born to husband's mother
<u>Marital History</u>		
40-42	9	Present (last) husband's birth date: month and year
43-44	9	Present (last) husband's birth date: day of month
45	10	Has respondent been married before
46	10A	Number of times married
47-49	11	Date of marriage of present marriage: month and year
50-51	11	Date of marriage of present marriage: day of month
52		Is current marriage an informal union
53	16	Does respondent expect a divorce
54	16A	Expect reunion with husband
55-57	16A(1)	Month and year reunion expected
58	17	Expect to marry again
59	17A	Idea of when respondent will remarry
60-62	17A(1)	Month and year respondent expects to remarry
63	17B	Likely that respondent will or won't remarry
64-66	12	Month and year of first (previous) marriage
67-68	12	Day of first (previous) marriage
69		Was first marriage an informal union
70	13	How did first marriage end

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Marital History--Cont'd.</u>
71-73	14	Month and year first marriage ended in divorce, annulment or death
74-76	15	Month and year stopped living together after first marriage
77-89	12-15	Series in locations 64-76 repeated for second (previous) marriage
90-102	12-15	Series in locations 64-76 repeated for third (previous) marriage
103-115	12-15	Series in locations 64-76 repeated for fourth (previous) marriage
116-128	12-15	Series in locations 64-76 repeated for fifth (previous) marriage
		<u>Births and Pregnancies</u>
129	18	Has respondent had a live birth
130-131	18A	- Number of live births
132	21	Menstrual periods regular
133-135	22	Month and year last normal period began
136-137	22	Day of month last normal period began
138	23	Is respondent pregnant
139	23B	Does respondent think she is pregnant
140-141	27G	- Total number of pregnancies (review)
142-143	27G(cont'd.)	Number of pregnancies ending in live births
144-145	27H	Number of live births (if any multiple births)
146		Was a change made by pregnancy review
147	28	Husband's children brought up
148-149	28A	Number of husband's children brought up
150	29	Respondent adopted any children
151-152	29A	Number of children adopted
153-154		Interval number of last live birth
155-156		Number of pregnancies resulting in only fetal losses recode
		<u>Method Use Calendar</u>
157-158	3 YR CHART	Method used during July 1970
159-240	"	Information in locations 157-158 repeated for each each month from August 1970 through December 1970
241	"	Interviewer check changes made as a result of 3-year chart review
242-243	"	Method used during January 1974
244-245	"	Method used during February 1974

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
<u>Sterility and Subfecundity</u>		
246		Volunteered sterility previously
247	57	Difficult or impossible to have another baby
248	58	Talked with doctor about subfecundity
249-250	58A	Reason it would be difficult or impossible to have another baby
251	59A	Reason for sterility/Type of operation
252-254	59B(1), (2), or (3)	Month and year of operation/knew of sterility
255	59C	Operation at least partly for contraceptive reasons
256	60	Doctor advised never to become pregnant
257	60	Pregnancy dangerous for whom
258-260	61	Month and year doctor discussed danger
261	62	Will woman have operation to keep from getting pregnant
262	63	Will husband have operation to avoid pregnancy
263	64	Will woman have pregnancy terminated
264	65	Would woman like another baby: pregnancy dangerous or impossible
265	66	Would husband like another baby: pregnancy dangerous or impossible
<u>Births Intended and Expected</u>		
266	67 or 85	Intend to have another baby
267-268	68 or 86	Number of additional babies intended
269	69 or 87	How sure of number intended
270-271	70 or 88	Largest number expected: intends more
272-273	70 or 88	Smallest number expected: intends more
274	71 or 89	How sure of intentions: no more intended
275-276	72 or 90	Largest number intended: intends no more
277-278	73A or 91A	Largest number expected: Disagree or don't know intentions
279-280	73B or 91B	Smallest number expected: Disagree or don't know intentions
<u>Contraceptive Intentions</u>		
281-282	74	First reason for not using a method: Intends no more
283-284	74	Second reason for not using a method: Intends no more
285	76	Woman wants to become pregnant as soon as possible: intends more
286	77	Husband wants her to become pregnant as soon as possible: Intends more
287-288	78	First reason not using method: intends more but neither wants pregnancy now
289-290	78	Second reason not using method: intends more but neither wants pregnancy now
291-292	79	Months until stop using method: intends more
293	92	Going to use method after baby born: does not intend

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Contraceptive Intentions--Cont'd.</u>
294-295	93	Method going to use after baby born: first mentioned (does not intend more children)
296-297	93	Method going to use after baby born: second mentioned (does not intend more children)
298-299	94	Months after baby is born until start using a method (does not intend more children)
300-301	95	First reason will not use a method
302-303	95	Second reason will not use a method
304	97	Going to use method after baby is born/remarry (intends no more)
305-306	98	Method going to use after baby is born/remarry or get together: intends more children: first mentioned
307-308	98	Method going to use after baby is born/remarry or get together: intends more children: second mentioned
309-310	99	Months after baby is born until start using method (intends more)
311-312	100	Months after baby is born until stop using method to become pregnant (intends more children)
313	101A	Not use method because wants to become pregnant as soon as possible after baby is born?
314-315	101A	First reason will not use a method after baby is born
316-317	101A	Second reason will not use a method after baby is born
		<u>Timing of Expectations</u>
318-319	80 or 102	When expect next baby to be born (intends more children)
320	80A or 102A	When expect next baby to be born--don't know to 80 or 102
321-322	81 or 103	Years from now last baby expected
323	82 or 104	Number of children in next five years
324	83 or 105	Will respondent adopt if she doesn't have all the children she expects
325	84A or 106A	Don't know probe used
326-327	84 or 106	Method of contraception once have all children expected
328-329	84 or 106	Method of contraception once have all children expected second mentioned
330	107	If remarry/get together, will want more children?
331-332	108	Number/range will want to have
333		Pregnancy status of respondent and source of coded information

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Preferences for number and sex of children</u>
334	110	Probe for no sex preference
335-336	109	Number of children would like to have if could start life over again
337	109A	If not that number, would you choose one more or one less
338	109B	Which single number in range
339	109C	DK probe: How many children would you like to have
340	109, 109B, or 109C	Level 1 of preference scaling
341	109D	Level 2 of preference scaling
342	109E	Level 3 of preference scaling
343	109E	Level 4 of preference scaling
344	109E	Level 5 of preference scaling
345	109E	Level 6 of preference scaling
346-347	110	Sex preference, first choice
348-349	110A	Sex preference, second choice
350-351	110B	Sex preference, third choice
352	111	Number of children liked if same number of boys and girls
353	111A	Number of children liked if same number of boys and girls: second choice
354	111B	Number of children like if same number of boys and girls: third choice
		<u>Pre- and Post-Natal Care</u>
355	112	Place of last prenatal care
356	113	Way in which prenatal care was paid for
357	114	Way in which hospital bill was paid for, last live birth
358	115	Did child come home from hospital at same time or stay longer?
359	116	Did last child have to be hospitalized during the first year?
		<u>Medical Conditions and Examinations</u>
360	117	Hospitalization for complication of pregnancy
361	117A	Number of times hospitalized for complication of pregnancy
362-363	117B	Year first hospitalized for complication of pregnancy
364	118A	Ever experienced diabetes or sugar
365-366	118A(1)	Year first knew had diabetes
367	118B	High blood pressure when not pregnant
368-369	118B(1)	Year first knew about high blood pressure
370	118C	Anemia or thin blood when not pregnant
371-372	118C(1)	Year first knew about anemia
373	118C(2)	What type of anemia did doctor say

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Medical Conditions and Examinations--Cont'd.</u>
374	119	Did you see a doctor in connection with you marriage
375	119A	Pelvic examination when saw doctor in connection with your marriage
376	119B(1)	Pelvic examination within last five years
377	119B	PAP smear at time you saw a doctor in connection with your marriage
378	119B(1)	PAP smear within the last five years
379-380	119C	Year last had a PAP smear
381	119D	Did doctor prescribe or talk about methods for delaying preventing a pregnancy
382	119D(1)	Did respondent or doctor bring up subject of delaying or preventing a pregnancy
383	120	Seen a medical doctor within the past five years
384	120A	Pelvic exam during the past five years
385	120B	PAP smear to test for cancer in past five years
386-387	120B(1)	Year last had a PAP smear
		<u>Family Planning Consultations</u>
388	121	Doctor or trained person prescribed or talked about methods for delaying or preventing pregnancy (see a 381)
389-391	122	Month and year last talked with doctor or trained person about family planning
392	122A	Where was the discussion about family planning
393	122A(1)	If in hospital, was this with own doctor, a doctor assigned, or someone else.
394	122B	Did respondent bring up the subject, or did trained person
395	123	Did the doctor or trained person recommend a change in method or that you start a method
396-397	123A	Method recommended: first method
398-399	123A	Method recommended: second method
400	123B	Did the trained person say how effective the method was
401	123C	Did the trained person discuss side effects
402	123D	Did trained person tell you to return for a checkup
403-404	123D(1)	Return in how many months from visit
405	124	Source of supplies for current method
406	125	In past five years talked with doctor about increasing chances of having a baby
407-409	125A	Month and year last went to doctor to discuss increasing chances of having a baby
410	125B	Where you went for discussion on increasing your chances of having a baby
411	126	Non-contraceptive use of rhythm, pill, and douche to increase chances of becoming pregnant

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Family Planning Consultations--Cont'd.</u>
412-414	126A	Month and year first started using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant
415-417	126A	Month and year first stopped using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant
418-420	126A	Month and year started second time using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant
421-423	126A	Month and year stopped second time of using rhythm to increase chances of becoming pregnant
424		Used rhythm more than twice in the past three years
425	127	Used pill in past three years for medical reasons only
426-428	127A	Month and year first started using pill for medical reasons only
429-431	127A	Month and year first stopped using pill for medical reasons only
432-434	127A	Month and year started using for second time pill for medical reasons only
435-437	127A	Month and year stopped for second time pill for medical reasons
438		More than two times using pill for medical reasons only
439	128	Do you regularly douche after intercourse
440	128A	How soon after intercourse do you douche
441-442	128A(1)	Year started to douche regularly after intercourse
443	129A	Respondent or husband ever used any method to delay or prevent pregnancy other than those mentioned in interval pages and on 3-year chart
444-445	129B	Ever used operation to prevent or delay pregnancy: respondent
446-447	129B	Ever used operation to prevent or delay pregnancy: husband
		<u>Residence, Ethnicity, Education</u>
448		Race of respondent by observation
449	131	Live on a farm between 6 and 16
450-451	132	State lived in most of the time between 6 and 16
452	133	Living with own mother and father at age 14
453	133A	Not living with both parents because one or both died, divorced, or other reason
454	134	Origin or descent (Dummy variable): German
455	"	" : Italian
456	"	" : Irish
457	"	" : French
458	"	" : Polish
459	"	" : Russian
460	"	" : English, Scott, Wel
461	"	" : Mexicano, Chicane
462	"	" : Puerto Rican

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
<u>Residence, Ethnicity, Education--Cont'd.</u>		
463	134	Origin or descent (dummy variable): Cuban
464	"	" : Spanish
465	"	" : Black, African, Negro
466	"	" : American Indian
467	"	" : Asian
468	"	" : American
469	"	" : Don't know
470-471	135	Highest grade of regular school attended
472	136	Did respondent complete that grade or year
473	137	Any other schooling
474	137A	Years of other schooling
475	137B	Was other schooling included in answer to years of regular schooling
476	138	Any regular education in a church related school
477	138A	Number of years or grades in a church related elementary school
478	138A	Number of years or grades in a church related high school
479	138A	Number of years in church related college
480	138B	Church or religious group of church related school
481-482	139	Highest grade or year of regular school completed at time of marriage (first)
483-484	140	Highest grade or year of regular school first husband has completed at time of marriage: Married more than once
485-487	141	Month and year first husband born
488-489	141	Day of month first husband born
490-491	141A	Age of first husband at time of marriage
492-493	141B	Month of first husband's birthday
494-495	141B	Day of first husband's birthday
<u>Employment, Child Care, and Occupation</u>		
496	142	Ever work for pay before first marriage
497-498	142A	Number of years worked before first marriage
499	143	Work for pay between first marriage and birth of first child
500-501	143A	Years worked between first marriage and birth of first child
502	144	Work for pay between first and second birth
503-504	144A	Years worked between first and second birth
505	145	Work for pay between second and third birth
506-507	145A	Years worked between second and third births
508	146	Worked for pay between third and last birth
509-510	146A	Years worked between third and last birth
511-512	147	How long before last birth did respondent stop working

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
<u>Employment, Child Care, and Occupation--Cont'd.</u>		
513	148	Ever worked for pay since first marriage: No live births
514-515	148A	Years worked since first marriage: no live births
516	149	Employment status last week
517	150	Arrangements needed for care of children while working?
518	151	Type child care (dummy variable): In own home, by relative
519	151	" : In own home, non-relative
520	151	" : In relative's home
521	151	" : Non-relative's home
522	151	" : Day care center
523	151	" : Other
524-526	152	Hours of child care needed for all children during average week of school year
527	153	Expect to look for or return to a job sometime in the future
528-529	153A	Years from now expect to look for or return to a job
530	154	Worked for pay since last child was born
531-532	155	Years worked since last child was born
533-535	156	Month and year started to work after last child was born
536-538	157A	Occupation: 3 digit Census occupational category
539-540	157B	Prestige of occupation: NORC Code
541-544	158	Dollars and cents per hour on this job
545-549	158	Dollars earned on this job in other than hourly time period
550	158	Time period of earnings (other than hourly)
551-552	159	Hours per week worked
553-554	160	Weeks worked in the past 12 months
<u>Religion</u>		
555-556	161	Religious denomination
557	162	Frequency of service attendance: Non-Catholics
558	163	Frequency of communion: Catholics
559-561	RECODE	Interval between last child and date started work
<u>Husband's Residence, Ethnicity, Education</u>		
562	164	Live on a farm between 6 and 16
563-564	165	State lived in most of the time between 6 and 16
565	166	Origin or descent (Dummy variable): German
566	"	" : Italian
567	"	" : Irish
568	"	" : French
569	"	" : Polish
570	"	" : Russian
571	"	" : English, Scott, Welsh
572	"	" : Mexicano, Chicano
573	"	" : Puerto Rican

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Husband's Residence, Ethnicity, Education--Cont'd.</u>
574	166	Origin or descent (dummy variable): Cuban
575	"	" : Spanish
576	"	" : Black, African, Negro
577	"	" : American Indian
578	"	" : Asian
579	"	" : American
580	"	" : Don't know
581	167	Living with own mother and father at age 14
582	167A	Not living with both parents because one or both died, divorced, or other reason
583-584	168	Highest grade of regular school attended
585	169	Did husband complete that grade or year
586	170	Husband's only marriage or married before
		<u>Husband's Religion</u>
587-588	171	Husband's religious denomination
589	172	Frequency of service attendance, Non-Catholic
590	173	Frequency of communion, Catholics
		<u>Husband's Employment and Occupation</u>
591	174	Employment status of husband last week
592	174A	Did husband ever have a job or business for pay
593-595	175A	Occupation: 3 digit Census occupational classification
596-597	175B	Occupational prestige score: NORC
598	175PMQ	If husband unemployed, what was his last job before divorced, widowed, separated
599-600	176	Weeks worked in the last 12 months
601-602	177	Hours per week husband usually works at job
603-604	178	Weeks husband worked at other jobs in past 12 months
605-606	179	Hours per week husband usually worked at secondary jobs
		<u>Family Income</u>
607-611	180	Respondents earnings in past 12 months
612-613	180A	→ Respondents earnings in past 12 months, grouped
614-618	181	Husband's earnings in past 12 months in dollars
619-620	181A	Husband's earnings in past 12 months, grouped
621	182	Other family members have earnings in past 12 months
622	182A	Number of other family members with earnings
623-627	182B	Earnings of first additional family member in dollars
628-632	182B	Earnings of second additional family member in dollars
633-637	182B	Earnings of third additional family member in dollars
638	183	Any welfare payments for Aid to Dependent Children
639-642	183A	Amount received in past 12 months from ADC

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Family Income--Cont'd.</u>
643-645	183B	Amount received monthly from ADC
646-647	183C	Number of months received ADC
648	184	Family income from dividends, interest, rental
649-652	184A	Amount family received from dividends, interest, rental
653-656	184B	Amount husband received from dividends, interest, rentals
657	184	Any family income from unemployment or workmen's comp.
658-661	184A	Amount family received from unemployment or workmen's compensation in dollars
662-665	184B	Amount husband received from unemployment or workmen's compensation in dollars
666	184	Any family income from social security or retirement
667-670	184A	Amount family received from social security or retirement in dollars
671-674	184B	Amount husband received from social security or retirement in dollars
675	184	Any family income from (other) public assistance or welfare payments
676-679	184A	Amount family received from (other) public assistance or welfare payments in dollars
680-683	184B	Amount husband received from (other) public assistance or welfare payments in dollars
684	184	Any family income from alimony, child support or other help from husband
685-688	184A	Amount family received from Alimony, child support or other help from husband in dollars
689	184	Any family income from regular contributions from persons not in household or anything else
690-693	184A	Amount family received from regular contributions or anything else in dollars
694-697	184B	Amount husband received from regular contributions or anything-else in dollars
698-702	185	→ Total family income in past 12 months in dollars
703-704	RECODE	→ Total family income in past 12 months in categories
705	186	Persons not in household dependent on family income
706-707	186A	Number of persons dependent on family income not in household
708	187	Lived in a different county or State last year
		<u>Characteristics of the Interview Situation</u>
709-711		Date interview completed
		<u>Computer Generated Variables Based on Interview Questions</u>
712-714		Months since last pregnancy ended
715-716		Method of contraception most recently used
717-719		Months since last live birth

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
<u>Computer Generated Variables Based on Interview Questions--</u> Continued.		
720-721		Number of wanted pregnancies ending in live birth
722-723		Number of unwanted pregnancies ending in live birth
724-725		Years worked since first marriage
726-727		Pregnancy interval of first contraceptive use
728		Blank
729		Blank
730-731		Number of wanted pregnancies
732-733		Number of unwanted pregnancies
734-739		Post stratification weight (F6.0)
740-741		Respondent's age in single years
742		Respondent's age in five year age groups
743		Respondent's birth cohort
744		Respondent's age at first marriage
745		Years since first marriage
746		Years of school completed by respondent
747		Years of school completed by husband
748-749		Pseudo stratum
750		Pair number
751		Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence
752		Region of residence
753		Smallest number of additional births expected
754		Largest number of additional births expected
755-756		Central number of additional births expected
757-759		→ Central number of total births expected
760-761		Number of births expected in five years
762-764		Poverty index ratio
765-766		Current contraceptive status
767-768		Fecundity status
769		Spanish origin
770		Number of births expected in less than two years
771		Number of births desired
772		Poverty index ratio, collapsed
773-774		Interval since last family planning visit
775-776		Respondent's occupation
777-778		Husband's occupation
779-780		Respondent's age at marriage in single years
781-782		Respondent's age at first live birth in single years
783-785		Number of months since most recent marriage ended
786-787		Number of months between first marriage and first birth

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
		<u>Open Interval</u>
841-842	36	No. of months not having intercourse
843	30 or 37	Respondent use method during interval
844-745	38	First method used in interval
846-847	38	Second method used
848-849	38	Third method used
850-851	38	Fourth method used
852-854	39	Month and year first method begun
855-857	39	Month and year second method begun
858-860	39	Month and year third method begun
861-863	39	Month and year fourth method begun
864	40	Was method skipped? First
865	40	" Second
866	40	" Third
867	40	" Fourth
868-870	41	Month and year method stopped: First
871-873	41	" Second
874-876	41	" Third
877-879	41	" Fourth
880	55	Is respondent using a method?
881-883	55A	Month and year stopped using last method
		<u>Pregnancy Intervals after July 1, 1970</u>
884		Number of intervals after July 1, 1970
885-886		Pregnancy interval order
887-888	36	Number of months without intercourse
889	37	Respondent use method in interval?
890-891	38	Method used in interval: First
892-893	38	" Second
894-895	38	" Third
896-897	38	" Fourth
898-900	39	Month and year method begun: First
901-903	39	" Second
904-906	39	" Third
907-909	39	" Fourth
910	40	Was method skipped? First
911	40	" Second
912	40	" Third
913	40	" Fourth
914-916	41	Month and year method stopped: First
917-919	41	" Second
920-922	41	" Third
923-925	41	" Fourth
926-928	42	Month and year became pregnant
929-972		Information in 885-928 for second interval after July
973-1016		" third "
1017-1060		" fourth "
1061-1104		" fifth "

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
<u>Intervals ending in live birth</u>		
1105-1106		Pregnancy interval order
1107-1109	19A	Month and year pregnancy ended
1110-1111	19A	Day of month pregnancy ended
1112		Plurality of birth
1113	19C	Sex of child
1114-1115	19D	Birth weight: pounds
1116-1117	19D	Birth weight: ounces
1118	19E	Is child living?
1119	19E(1)	Does child live in household?
1120-1122	19E(2)	Month and year child last lived with respondent
1123	19E(3)	Where is child living now?
1124-1126	19E(4)	Month and year child died
1127	19F(1)	Was child breastfed?
1128-1129	19F(2)	Weeks child breastfed
1130-1154		Repeat data in 1105-1129 for birth 2
1155-1179		" 3
1180-1204		" 4
1205-1229		" 5
1230-1254		" 6
1255-1279		" 7
1280-1304		" 8
1305-1329		" 9
1330-1354		" 10
1355-1379		" 11
1380-1404		" 12
1405-1429		" 13
1430-1454		" 14
1455-1479		" 15
1480-1504		" 16
1505-1529		" 17
<u>All Pregnancy Intervals (Except Open)</u>		
1530-1531		Pregnancy interval order
1532		Interval end before or after July 1, 1970?
1533	30 or 37	Respondent use method in interval?
1534	30A or 43	Stopped using methods before pregnancy
1535	31 or 44	No use/stopped use because wanted pregnancy
1536	32 or 45	Respondent want another baby at time of pregnancy?
1537	33 or 46	Timing of pregnancy O-K?
1538-1539	33A or 46A, or 33B or 46B	Months sooner/later wanted pregnancy
1540	34 or 47	Husband want another baby at time of pregnancy?
1541	35 or 48	Timing of pregnancy O-K with husband?
1542-1544		Month and-year pregnancy ended

Tape Location	Question Number	Description
<u>All Pregnancy Intervals (Except Open)</u>		
1545-1546		Day of month pregnancy ended
1547		Pregnancy outcome
1548		Number of months pregnant (for preg. loss)
1549-1567		Repeat items in 1530-1548 for interval 2
1568-1586		" 3
1587-1605		" 4
1606-1624		" 5
1625-1643		" 6
1644-1662		" 7
1663-1681		" 8
1682-1700		" 9
1701-1719		" 10
1720-1738		" 11
1739-1757		" 12
1758-1776		" 13
1777-1795		" 14
1796-1814		" 15
1815-1833		" 16
1834-1852		" 17
1853-1871		" 18
1872-1890		" 19
1891-1909		" 20
1910-1928		" 21
1929-1947		" 22
1948-1966		" 23
1967-1985		" 24
1986-2004		" 25
2005-2023		" 26

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	45
1-5	5864	3856	9797	<u>CASE NUMBER</u>		
<hr/>						
6-7	<u>HOOR INTERVIEW BEGAN</u>					
	785	427	1220	01	One o'clock	
	662	390	1059	02	Two o'clock	
	555	385	950	03	Three o'clock	
	354	368	730	04	Four o'clock	
	251	381	635	05	Five o'clock	
	329	376	708	06	Six o'clock	
	451	287	741	07	Seven o'clock	
	217	170	389	08	Eight o'clock	
	363	157	521	09	Nine o'clock	
	742	265	1019	10	Ten o'clock	
	631	317	956	11	Eleven o'clock	
	522	323	857	12	Twelve o'clock	
	2	10	12	99	Not ascertained	
<hr/>						
8	<u>MORNING OR AFTERNOON</u>					
	1717	746	2486	1	A.M.	
	4146	3101	7301	2	P.M.	
	1	9	10	9	Not ascertained	
<hr/>						
9	<u>RESPONDENT'S MARITAL STATUS</u>					
	5247	2106	7418	1	Married	
	54	91	148	2	Informal	
	57	123	182	3	Widowed	
	311	309	621	4	Divorced, Annulled	
	154	623	782	5	Separated	
	41	604	646	6	Single with own children	

10-11	<u>IDEAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN FOR AVERAGE AMERICAN FAMILY</u>			
Q.1 What do you think is the ideal number of children for the average American family?	40	50	90	00 None
	6	1	7	01 } 0 or 1
	14	7	21	02 } 0 to 2
	0	1	1	05 } 0 to 5
	91	124	217	10 } 1
	0	1	1	11 } At least 1
	41	18	60	12 } 1 or 2
	2	0	2	13 } 1 to 3
	1	0	1	14 } 1 to 4
	3283	1374	4693	20 } 2
	442	137	584	23 } 2 or 3
	46	25	72	24 } 2 to 4
	1	1	2	25 } 2 to 5
	918	659	1590	30 } 3
	134	86	222	34 } 3 or 4
	2	3	5	35 } 3 to 5
	410	785	1207	40 } 4
	17	25	42	45 } 4 or 5
	5	5	10	46 } 4 to 6
	33	157	191	50 } 5
	1	8	9	56 } 5 or 6
	0	1	1	57 } 5 to 7
	28	88	117	60 } 6
	0	3	3	67 } 6 or 7
	0	2	2	68 } 6 to 8
	2	24	26	70 } 7
	0	2	2	78 } 7 or 8
	0	3	3	80 } 8
	0	1	1	89 } 8 or more to 9 or more (range)
	0	9	9	90 } 9 or more (single number)
	86	74	161	97 } No ideal
	261	182	445	98 } Depends, God's Will, Don't know, etc.

(32 cases imputed)

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	47
12-13					<u>IDEAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN FOR AVERAGE AMERICAN FAMILY</u>	
<u>Q.1A Many people feel that way, but still they have some idea. As things are now for the average American family, how many children would you say is the ideal number?</u>	5603	3674	9352	BLANK	Q.1 answered other than "don't know"	
	0	3	3	00	None	
	0	4	4	10	1	
	0	2	2	12	1 or 2	
	54	37	93	20	2	
	2	0	2	22	At least 2	
	25	11	36	23	2 or 3	
	5	2	7	24	2 to 4	
	34	22	56	30	3	
	14	6	20	34	3 or 4	
	1	1	2	35	3 to 5	
	33	27	60	40	4	
	1	0	1	44	At least 4	
	0	1	1	45	4 or 5	
	3	6	9	50	5	
	1	1	2	55	At least 5	
	2	1	3	56	5 or 6	
	6	1	7	60	6	
	1	0	1	70	7	
	0	0	0	80	8	
	0	1	1	89	8 or more to 9 or more (range)	
	1	1	2	90	9 or more (single number)	
	23	15	38	97	No ideal	
	55	40	95	98	Depends, God's Will, Don't know, etc.	
					(6 cases imputed)	
14					<u>VOLUNTEERED RESPONDENT OR HUSBAND STERILE BEFORE MARRIAGE</u>	
	5837	3844	9758	0	Not volunteered sterile before marriage	
	27	12	39	1	Sterile before marriage	
15					<u>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND DISCUSSED NUMBER OF CHILDREN BEFORE MARRIAGE</u>	
<u>Q.2 Before you and Mr. () were married, did the two of you talk about the number of children you would like to have together?</u>	563	1659	2231	BLANK	Post-married	
	3219	1154	4408	1	Yes	
	1190	1027	3050	2	No	
	92	16	108	8	Don't know, don't remember	
					(16 cases imputed)	

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	48
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

16

AGREEMENT ON NUMBER OF CHILDREN

Q. Did you agree or disagree on a particular number of children at that time?	2649	2703	5394	BLANK	Post-married, volunteered sterility or did not discuss number
	2599	905	3531	1	Agree
	483	214	703	2	Disagree
	133	34	169	3	One or both undecided

(13 cases imputed)

17-18

NUMBER OF CHILDREN WANTED BEFORE MARRIAGE

Q.3A How many was that?	3265	2951	6266	BLANK	Post-married, volunteered sterility, did not discuss number of, did not agree
	146	22	169	00	None
	4	1	5	01	0 or 1
	4	5	9	02	0 to 2
	118	77	196	10	1
	5	0	5	11	At least 1
	38	6	45	12	1 or 2
	5	0	5	13	1 to 3
	1035	378	1422	20	2
	3	1	4	22	At least 2
	156	9	167	23	2 or 3
	16	1	17	24	2 to 4
	287	138	428	30	3
	67	5	72	34	3 or 4
	1	0	1	35	3 to 5
	1	0	1	36	3 to 6
	430	191	629	40	4
	1	0	1	44	At least 4
	20	2	23	45	4 or 5
	11	2	13	46	4 to 6
	65	31	97	50	5
	18	0	18	56	5 or 6
	2	0	2	57	5 to 7
	129	20	149	60	6
	1	0	1	66	At least 6
	3	0	3	68	6 to 8
	3	0	3	69	6 to 9 or more
	5	5	10	70	7
	12	7	19	80	8
	13	4	17	90	9 or more (single number)

(21 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	49
19-20				<u>NUMBER OF CHILDREN HUSBAND WANTED</u>		
<u>Q.3B How many did he want?</u>	5383	3642	9096	BLANK	Post-married, volunteered sterility, did not discuss num agreed on number	
	35	4	39	00	None	
	1	0	1	01	0 or 1	
	0	0	1	02	0 to 2	
	0	1	1	09	0 to 9 or more	
	55	26	81	10	1	
	1	0	1	11	At least 1	
	17	5	22	12	1 or 2.	
	1	0	1	13	1 to 3	
	144	47	193	20	2	
	1	0	1	22	At least 2	
	5	0	5	23	2 or 3	
	1	0	1	24	2 to 4	
	48	27	75	30	3	
	0	1	1	33	At least 3	
	12	0	12	34	3 or 4	
	0	1	1	35	3 to 5	
	66	40	107	40	4	
	1	2	3	45	4 or 5	
	1	0	1	46	4 to 6	
	19	14	33	50	5	
	6	1	8	56	5 or 6	
	1	0	1	57	5 to 7	
	41	18	60	60	6	
	2	0	2	67	6 or 7	
	2	6	8	70	7	
	0	1	1	78	7 or 8	
	3	3	6	80	8	
	1	0	1	89	8 or more to 9 or more (range)	
	17	17	34	90	9 or more (single number)	

(20 cases imputed)

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	50
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

21-22	<u>NUMBER OF CHILDREN RESPONDENT WANTED</u>				
<u>Q.3C. How many did you want?</u>	5384	3642	9097	BLANK	Post-married, volunteered sterility, did not discuss number, agreed or undecided on number
	21	15	37	00	None
	0	0	1	01	0 or 1
	32	24	56	10	1
	4	1	5	12	1 or 2
	1	0	1	14	1 to 4
	150	78	229	20	2
	1	0	1	22	At least 2
	7	0	7	23	2 or 3
	80	30	111	30	3
	1	0	1	33	At least 3
	10	1	11	34	3 or 4
	1	0	1	35	3 to 5
	93	40	135	40	4
	1	0	1	44	At least 4
	4	0	4	45	4 or 5
	20	13	33	50	5
	1	1	2	56	5 or 6
	37	7	44	60	6
	5	0	5	70	7
	6	3	9	80	8
	5	1	6	90	9 or more (single number)

(9 cases imputed)

23	<u>WHICH SPOUSE HAD NUMBER</u>				
<u>Q.3D Did you have a no. in mind, did your husband have a no. in mind, or were you both undecided?</u>	5731	3822	9628	BLANK	Post-married, volunteered sterility
	51	13	64	1	Wife had number
	7	7	15	2	Husband had number
	75	14	90	3	Both undecided

(2 cases imputed)

T:	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	51
----	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

24-25				<u>NUMBER HUSBAND/WIFE WANTED (one or both undecided to Q.3)</u>	
<u>Q.D (1) How many did (you/he) want?</u>	5806	3836	9718	BLANK	Post-married, volunteered sterility, did not discuss number, agreed or disagreed on number
	1	0	1	00	None
	2	4	6	10	1
	9	5	14	20	2
	2	0	2	22	At least 2
	8	0	8	23	2 or 3
	7	4	11	30	3
	2	0	2	34	3 or 4
	1	0	1	36	3 to 6
	17	5	22	40	4
	1	0	1	46	4 to 6
	4	0	5	50	5
	2	1	3	60	6
	0	1	1	80	8
	2	0	2	90	9 or more (single number)

(4 cases imputed)

26				<u>DID RESPONDENT HAVE NUMBER OF CHILDREN</u>	
<u>Q.4 Well, before you were married to Mr. (), did you have an idea of the no. of children you would like to have?</u>	3239	1159	4433	BLANK	Volunteered sterility or discussed number
	1597	1848	3466	1	Yes
	1028	849	1898	2	No

(37 cases imputed)

ge Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	52
-------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

27-28

NUMBER OF CHILDREN RESPONDENT WANTED
BEFORE MARRIAGE

<u>Q.4A If Yes: How many was that?</u>	4267	2008	6331	BLANK	Volunteered sterility, discusse number, or did not have a numbe
	78	125	203	00	None
	4	5	9	01	0 or 1
	6	3	9	02	0 to 2
	1	0	1	05	0 to 5
	63	158	224	10	1
	0	2	2	11	At least 1
	28	15	43	12	1 or 2
	3	0	3	13	1 to 3
	593	735	1336	20	2
	6	0	6	22	At least 2
	94	31	125	23	2 or 3
	10	4	16	24	2 to 4
	0	1	1	25	2 to 5
	185	192	378	30	3
	40	4	44	34	3 or 4
	1	0	1	35	3 to 5
	1	0	1	37	3 to 7
	278	377	660	40	4
	2	0	2	44	At least 4
	24	5	29	45	4 or 5
	4	1	5	46	4 to 6
	41	50	91	50	5
	0	1	1	55	At least 5
	8	3	11	56	5 or 6
	90	72	163	60	6
	0	4	4	67	6 or 7
	1	1	2	68	6 to 8
	7	13	20	70	7
	1	1	2	78	7 or 8
	13	10	24	80	8
	1	2	3	89	8 or more to 9 or more (range)
	14	33	47	90	9 or more (single number)

(29 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------

29-30				<u>NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN TO RESPONDENT'S MOTHER</u>	
<u>Q.5 How many babies were born to your mother altogether, including any who died after birth?</u>	345	181	528	01	One
	1081	316	1399	02	Two
	1094	325	1424	03	Three
	891	356	1257	04	Four
	637	389	1039	05	Five
	466	335	810	06	Six
	340	331	684	07	Seven
	271	278	554	08	Eight
	217	284	505	09	Nine
	163	280	451	10	Ten
	89	175	268	11	Eleven
	92	196	288	12	Twelve
	63	129	193	13	Thirteen
	27	102	130	14	Fourteen
	25	70	95	15	Fifteen
	15	53	68	16	Sixteen
	7	19	26	17	Seventeen
	2	10	12	18	Eighteen
	2	6	8	19	Nineteen
	1	5	6	20	Twenty
	1	4	5	21	Twenty-one
	1	4	5	22	Twenty-two
	0	3	3	24	Twenty-four
	0	1	1	27	Twenty-seven
	0	1	1	30	Thirty
	34	3	37	97	Adopted

(23 cases imputed)

31-33				<u>RESPONDENT'S BIRTHDATE: MONTH AND YEAR</u>	
<u>Q.6 When were you born?</u>	5864	3856	9797	Date codes, page 10	
				1928-29 (337-360)	
				1930-34 (361-420)	
				1935-39 (421-480)	
				1940-44 (481-540)	
				1945-49 (541-600)	
				1950-54 (601-660)	
				1955-58 (661-708)	

(17 cases imputed)

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	54
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

34-35				<u>RESPONDENT'S BIRTHDAY: DAY</u>	
	5864	3856	9797	01-31 Day of Month	
<u>Q.6 When were you born?</u>				(17 cases imputed)	

36-37				<u>MONTH MOTHER BORN--BASE FOR ESTIMATING RANDOMIZED RESPONSE</u>	
<u>Q.7 In what month and year was your mother born?</u>	2943	1945	4926	BLANK Case number odd, used pink show cards	
	272	163	436	01 January	
	242	142	389	02 February	
	252	165	420	03 March	
	255	168	425	04 April	
	228	200	435	05 May	
	208	125	334	06 June	
	225	165	393	07 July	
	252	160	416	08 August	
	265	178	445	09 September	
	260	140	403	10 October	
	232	148	384	11 November	
	230	157	391	12 December	
				(545 cases imputed)	

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
38-39					
<u>NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN TO HUSBAND'S MOTHER</u>					
<u>Q.8 And Mr. (NAME OF PRESENT HUSBAND). How many babies were born to his mother altogether, including any who died after birth?</u>	41	604	646	00	Single with own children
	349	203	557	01	One
	1071	299	1380	02	Two
	1068	301	1379	03	Three
	898	340	1246	04	Four
	659	347	1015	05	Five
	445	320	775	06	Six
	363	296	669	07	Seven
	247	280	530	08	Eight
	215	211	431	09	Nine
	170	175	348	10	Ten
	101	116	217	11	Eleven
	94	115	210	12	Twelve
	48	107	156	13	Thirteen
	18	46	65	14	Fourteen
	15	36	51	15	Fifteen
	16	25	41	16	Sixteen
	10	7	17	17	Seventeen
	5	10	15	18	Eighteen
	1	4	5	19	Nineteen
	1	4	5	20	Twenty
	2	3	5	21	Twenty-one
	0	1	1	22	Twenty-two
	0	2	2	24	Twenty-four
	27	4	31	97	Adopted

(235 cases imputed)

40-42					
<u>PRESENT (LAST) HUSBAND'S BIRTH DATE: MONTH AND YEAR</u>					
<u>Q.9 When was your husband born?</u>	41	604	646	00	Single with own children
	5823	3252	9151		Date codes, page 10
					Before 1920 (001-240)
					1920-1929 (241-360)
					1930-1939 (361-480)
					1940-1949 (481-600)
					1950-1959 (601-720)

(168 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	St
43-44					<u>PRESENT (LAST) HUSBAND'S BIRTHDATE: DAY</u>	
<u>Q.9 When was your husband born?</u>	41 5823	604 3252	646 9151	00 01-31	Single with own children Day of month	
					(248 cases imputed)	

					<u>HAS RESPONDENT BEEN MARRIED BEFORE</u>	
<u>Q.10 Have you ever been married before?</u>	41 750 5073	604 449 2803	646 1205 7946	0 1 2	Single with own children Yes, married more than once No, married only once	
					(1 case imputed)	

46					<u>NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED</u>	
<u>Q.10A If Yes: Including your present marriage, how many times have you been married?</u>	5114 664 76 8 1 1 0 0	3407 425 21 3 0 0 0 0	8592 1093 99 11 1 1 0 0	BLANK 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Single with own children or married once Twice Three times Four times Five times Six times Seven times Eight times or more	
					(No missing data)	

47-49					<u>DATE OF MARRIAGE OF PRESENT MARRIAGE: MONTH AND YEAR</u>	
<u>Q.11 When were you and Mr. (PRES.HUSBAND) married?</u>	563 5301	1659 2197	2231 7566	BLANK	Post-married Date codes, Page 10 Before 1950 (505-600) 1950-54 (601-660) 1955-59 (661-720) 1960-64 (721-780) 1965-69 (781-840) 1970-73 (841-876)	
					(73 cases imputed)	

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	57
50-51				<u>DATE OF MARRIAGE OF PRESENT MARRIAGE: DAY</u>		
<u>Q.11 When were you and Mr. (PRES.HSBD.) married?</u>	563 5301	1659 2197	2231 7566	BLANK 01-31	Post-married Day of month	
(179 cases imputed)						
52				<u>IS CURRENT MARRIAGE AN INFORMAL UNION</u>		
<u>CHECK BOX IF INFORM.UNION</u>	563 5247 54	1659 2106 91	2231 7418 148	BLANK 0 1	Post-married Formal marriage Informal union	
53				<u>DOES RESPONDENT EXPECT A DIVORCE</u>		
<u>Q.16 If SEPARATED Do you expect to get a divorce or annulment that will permit you to marry again?</u>	5674 41 91 33 25	2634 604 277 238 103	8379 646 370 272 130	BLANK 0 1 2 8	Currently married, divorced or widowed Single with own children Yes No Don't know	
(25 cases imputed)						
54				<u>EXPECT REUNION WITH HUSBAND</u>		
<u>Q.16A IF SEPARATED, Do you expect that you and your husband will get together again?</u>	5806 19 21 18	3515 51 198 92	9395 70 222 110	BLANK 1 2 8	Currently married, divorced, widowed, single with own children, or expects divorce Yes No Don't know	
(6 cases imputed)						
55-57				<u>MONTH AND YEAR REUNION EXPECTED</u>		
<u>Q.16A1. When do you expect that will be?</u>	5845 5 13 1	3805 15 31 5	9727 20 44 6	BLANK Date codes, page 98 99	Currently married, widowed, divorced, single with own children, expects divorce, does not expect reunion Don't know Not ascertained	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	58
58					<u>EXPECT TO MARRY AGAIN</u>	
<u>Q.17 IF WIDOWED DIVORCED, ANN- ULLED, NEVER MARRIED: Do you expect to marry again?</u>	5359	2539	7969.	BLANK	Currently married, or separated but not expecting divorce	
	238	621	861.	1	Yes	
	173	510	686.	2	No	
	94	186	281.	8	Don't know	
					(40 cases imputed)	
59					<u>IDEA OF WHEN RESPONDENT WILL REMARRY</u>	
<u>Q.17A Do you have an idea when you will (re)marry?</u>	5626	3235	8936.	BLANK	Currently married, separated not expecting divorce, or does not expect to remarry	
	54	139	193.	1	Yes	
	184	482	668.	2	No	
					(54 cases imputed)	
60-62					<u>MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT EXPECTS TO REMARRY</u>	
<u>Q.17A1. When do you think it might be?</u>	5810	3717	9604	BLANK	Currently married, separated but not expecting divorce, does not expect to remarry or don't know when	
	19	35	54	98	Don't know	
	12	28	40	99	Not ascertained	
63					<u>LIKELY THAT RESPONDENT WILL OR WON'T REMARRY</u>	
<u>Q.17B Well, is it more likely that you will or won't (re)marry?</u>	5770	3670	9516.	BLANK	Currently married, separated not expecting divorce, definitely expecting or not expecting remarriage	
	47	85	132.	1	Will	
	13	31	45.	2	Won't	
	34	70	104.	8	Don't know	
					(14 cases imputed)	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	59
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

64-66	<u>MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST MARRIAGE</u>			
<u>Q.12 When were you married the 1st time?</u>	4692	2463	7219	BLANK Single with own children or currently in only marriage
	1172	1393	2578	Date codes, page 10

(189 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married this may be the most recent marriage.

67-68	<u>DAY OF FIRST MARRIAGE</u>			
<u>Q.12 When were you married the 1st time?</u>	4692	2463	7219	BLANK Single with own children or currently in only marriage
	1172	1393	2578	01-31 Day of month

(412 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may be the most recent marriage.

69	<u>WAS FIRST MARRIAGE INFORMAL UNION</u>			
<u>CHECK BOX IF INFORMAL UNION</u>	4692	2463	7219	BLANK Single with own children or currently in only marriage
	1161	1378	2551	0 Formal union
	11	15	27	1 Informal union

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present union; for the post-married, this may be the most recent union.

70	<u>HOW DID FIRST MARRIAGE END</u>			
<u>Q.13 How did that marriage end?</u>	4692	2463	7219	BLANK Single with own children or currently in first marriage
	924	624	1554	1 Divorce, annulment
	124	606	735	2 Separation
	124	163	289	3 Death of husband

(18 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may be the most recent marriage.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	60
<u>71-73</u>				<u>MONTH AND YEAR FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, ANNULLMENT OR DEATH</u>	
Q.14 What was the date of your (divorce/ annulment)?	4816	3069	7954	BLANK Single with own children or currently in first marriage, or marriage ended in separation	
OR When did your 1st husband die?	1048	787	1843	Date codes, page 10 (364 cases imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage;
for the post-married, this may be the most recent marriage.

<u>74-76</u>				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER AFTER FIRST MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.15 When did you and your 1st husband stop living together?	4816	2626	7508	BLANK Single with own children, currently in first marriage or marriage ended in death of husband	
	1048	1230	2289	Date codes, page 10 (586 cases imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage;
for the post-married this may be the most recent marriage.

<u>77-79</u>				<u>MONTH AND YEAR OF SECOND MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.12 When were you married the 2nd time?	5692	3730	9496	BLANK No second marriage	
	172	126	301	Date codes, page 10 (36 cases imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage;
for the post-married, this may be the most recent marriage.

<u>80-81</u>				<u>DAY OF SECOND MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.12 When were you married the 2nd time?	5692	3730	9496	BLANK No second marriage	
	172	126	301	01-31 Day of month (74 cases imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage;
for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

Tane Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	61
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

82

WAS SECOND MARRIAGE INFORMAL UNION

CHECK BOX IF	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
INFORMAL	5692	3730	9496	BLANK	No second marriage
UNION	168	116	286	0	Formal union
	4	10	15	1	Informal union

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

83

HOW DID SECOND MARRIAGE END

Q.13 How did that marriage end?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5692	3730	9496	BLANK	No second marriage
	125	45	171	1	Divorce, annulment
	31	64	97	2	Separation
	16	17	33	3	Death of husband

(2 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

84-86

MONTH AND YEAR SECOND MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, ANNULMENT OR DEATH

Q.14 What was the date of your (divorce/annulment)? OR When did your 2nd husband die?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5723	3794	9593	BLANK	No second marriage or marriage ended in separation
	141	62	204		Date codes, page 10

(37 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

87-89

MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER AFTER SECOND MARRIAGE

Q.15 When did you and your 2nd husband stop living together?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5708	3747	9529	BLANK	No second marriage or marriage ended in death of husband
	156	109	268		Date codes, page 10

(72 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married this may include the most recent marriage.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	62
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

90-92

MONTH AND YEAR OF THIRD MARRIAGE

<u>Q.12 When were you married the 3rd time?</u>	5843	3845	9765	BLANK	No third marriage
	21	11	32		Date codes, page 10
					(8 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

93-94

DAY OF THIRD MARRIAGE

<u>Q.12 When were you married the 3rd time?</u>	5843	3845	9765	BLANK	No third marriage
	21	11	32	01-31	Day of month
					(12 cases imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

95

WAS THIRD MARRIAGE INFORMAL UNION

<u>CHECK BOX IF INFORMAL UNION</u>	5843	3845	9765	BLANK	No third marriage
	21	9	30	0	Formal union
	0	2	2	1	Informal union

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

96

HOW DID THIRD MARRIAGE END

<u>Q.13 How did that marriage end?</u>	5843	3845	9765	BLANK	No third marriage
	14	7	21	1	Divorce, annulment
	6	4	10	2	Separation
	1	0	1	3	Death of husband

(no missing data)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	63
97-99				<u>MONTH AND YEAR THIRD MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, ANNULLMENT OR DEATH</u>	
Q.14 What was the date of your (divorce/ annulment)?	5849	3849	9775	BLANK No third marriage or marriage ended in separation	
OR	15	7	22	Date codes, page 10	
When did your 3rd husband die?				(7 cases imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

100-102				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER AFTER THIRD MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.15 When did you and your 3rd husband stop living together?	5844	3845	9766	BLANK No third marriage	
	20	11	31	Date codes, page 10	
				(9 cases imputed)	

E: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married this may include the most recent marriage.

103-105				<u>MONTH AND YEAR OF FOURTH MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.12 When were you married the 4th time?	5859	3845	9791	BLANK No fourth marriage	
	5	1	6	Date codes, page 10	
				(1 case imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

106-107				<u>DAY OF FOURTH MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.12 When were you married the 4th time?	5859	3845	9791	BLANK No fourth marriage	
	5	1	6	01-31 Day of month	
				(2 cases imputed)	

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	64
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

108

WAS FOURTH MARRIAGE INFORMAL UNION

<u>CHECK BOX IF</u>	5859	3855	9791	BLANK	No fourth marriage
<u>INFORMAL</u>	5	1	6	0	Formal union
<u>UNION</u>	0	0	0	1	Informal union

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

109

HOW DID FOURTH MARRIAGE END

<u>Q.13 How did that marriage end?</u>	5859	3855	9791	BLANK	No fourth marriage
	4	1	5	1	Divorce, annulment
	0	0	0	2	Separation
	1	0	1	3	Death of husband

(no missing data)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

110-112

MONTH AND YEAR FOURTH MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, ANNULMENT OR DEATH

<u>Q.14 What was the date of your (divorce/annulment)?</u>	5859	3855	9791	BLANK	No fourth marriage or marriage ended in separation
	5	1	6		Date codes, page 10

OR

When did your 4th husband die?

(1 case imputed)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

113-115

MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER AFTER FOURTH MARRIAGE

<u>Q.15 When did you and your 4th husband stop living together?</u>	5860	3855	9792	BLANK	No fourth marriage or marriage ended in death of husband
	4	1	5		Date codes, page 10

(no missing data)

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married this may include the most recent marriage.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
116-118					<u>MONTH AND YEAR OF FIFTH MARRIAGE</u>
<u>Q.12 When were you married the 5th time?</u>	5863 1	3856 0	9796 1	BLANK	No fifth marriage Date codes, page 10

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
119-120					<u>DAY OF FIFTH MARRIAGE</u>
<u>Q.12 When were you married the 5th time?</u>	5863 1	3856 0	9796 1	BLANK	No fifth marriage
				01-31	Day of month
				41	Beginning of month
				42	Middle of month
	0	0	0	43	End of month
				98	Don't know
				99	Not ascertained

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
121					<u>WAS FIFTH MARRIAGE INFORMAL UNION</u>
<u>CHECK BOX IF INFORMAL UNION</u>	5863 1 0	3856 0 0	9796 1 0	BLANK	No fifth marriage
				0	Formal union
				1	Informal union

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present union; for the post-married, this may include the most recent union.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
122					<u>HOW DID FIFTH MARRIAGE END</u>
<u>Q.13 How did that marriage end?</u>	5863 1 0 0 0	3856 0 0 0 0	9796 1 0 0 0	BLANK	No fifth marriage
				1	Divorce, annulment
				2	Separation
				3	Death of husband
				9	Not ascertained

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage; for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	66
123-125				<u>MONTH AND YEAR FIFTH MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE, ANNULLMENT OR DEATH</u>	
Q.14 What was the date of your (divorce/ annulment)?	5863	3856	9796	BLANK	No fifth marriage or marriage ended in separation
OR When did your 5th husband die?	1	0	1		Date codes, page 10

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage;
for the post-married, this may include the most recent marriage.

126-128				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER AFTER FIFTH MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.15 When did you and your 5th husband stop living together?	5863	3856	9796	BLANK	No fifth marriage or marriage ended in death of husband
	1	0	1		Date codes, page

NOTE: For the currently married, this marriage must be prior to the present marriage;
for the post-married this may include the most recent marriage.

129				<u>HAS RESPONDENT HAD A LIVE BIRTH</u>	
Q. 18 Have you had a baby born to you at any time?	4831 1033	3501 355	8390 1407	1 2	Yes No
					(No missing data)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	67
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

130-131

NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS

Q.18A Altogether	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No live births
how many babies	1130	995	2140	01	1
have you had	1586	828	2434	02	2
born to you,	1072	589	1671	03	3
including any	536	378	921	04	4
who died very	268	245	517	05	5
young?	126	175	302	06	6
	60	116	176	07	7
	30	74	105	08	8
	12	39	51	09	9
	7	29	36	10	10
	2	18	20	11	11
	2	10	12	12	12
	0	4	4	13	13
	0	0	0	14	14
	0	0	0	15	15
	0	0	0	16	16
	0	1	1	17	17

(No missing data)

132

MENSTRUAL PERIODS REGULAR

Q.21 Are your	4560	2959	7578	1	Yes
monthly menstrual	811	514	1339	2	No
periods regular--	492	383	879	3	No periods (operation/menopause)
that is, about	1	0	1	4	Never had period
the same no. of					
days between each					
period?					

(19 cases imputed)

133-135

MONTH AND YEAR LAST NORMAL PERIOD BEGAN

Q.22 What was	1	0	1	BLANK	Never had period
the date your	5528	3601	9202		Date codes, page 10
last normal					
period began?					

Wave Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	68
136-137			<u>DAY LAST NORMAL PERIOD BEGAN</u>			
	1	0	1	BLANK	Never had a period	
<u>Q.22 What was</u>	5133	3313	8516	01-31	Day of month	
the date your	25	8	33	41	Beginning of month	
last normal	44	10	54	42	Middle of month	
<u>period began?</u>	37	14	51	43	End of month	
	8	3	11	77	Refused	
	310	261	574	98	Don't know	
	306	247	557	99	Not ascertained	
138			<u>IS RESPONDENT PREGNANT</u>			
	493	383	880	BLANK	No periods, never had periods	
<u>Q.23 Are you</u>	304	170	475	1	Yes	
pregnant now?	5021	3269	8361	2	No	
	46	34	81	8	Don't know	
(134 cases imputed)						
139			<u>DOES RESPONDENT THINK SHE IS PREGNANT</u>			
<u>Q.23B Well, do</u>	5818	3822	9716	BLANK	No periods, never had periods, certain about pregnancy status	
you think you				1	Probably am	
probably are	20	14	35	2	Probably not (includes don't know)	
<u>pregnant or not?</u>	26	20	46			
(3 cases imputed)						

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	69
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

140-141				<u>TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES (REVIEW)</u>		
<u>Q.27G Altogether,</u>	791	224	1031	00	Never been pregnant	
<u>then, you have</u>	1027	869	1910	01	1 pregnancy	
<u>had _____ preg-</u>	1452	804	2277	02	2 pregnancies	
<u>nancies (count-</u>	1137	645	1790	03	3 "	
<u>ing this one),</u>	633	439	1079	04	4 "	
<u>and...</u>	393	297	697	05	5 "	
	196	197	395	06	6 "	
	108	135	244	07	7 "	
	65	91	157	08	8 "	
	23	64	87	09	9 "	
	19	39	58	10	10 "	
	11	25	36	11	11 "	
	3	19	22	12	12 "	
	4	6	10	13	13 "	
	0	1	1	14	14 "	
	0	0	0	15	15 "	
	0	0	0	16	16 "	
	0	1	1	17	17 "	
	0	0	0	18	18 "	
	1	0	1	19	19 "	
	1	0	1	26	26 "	

(No missing data)

142-143				<u>NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS</u>		
	1033	355	1407	00	No live births and/or never pregnar	
<u>Q.27G (cont'd.)</u>	1144	1007	2166	01	1	
<u>... _____</u>	1594	826	2442	02	2	
<u>of these ended</u>	1081	600	1689	03	3	
<u>in live births?</u>	523	376	906	04	4	
	261	238	503	05	5	
	121	177	299	06	6	
	61	116	177	07	7	
	26	67	94	08	8	
	9	36	45	09	9	
	8	29	37	10	10	
	2	17	19	11	11	
	1	9	10	12	12	
	0	2	2	13	13	
	0	0	0	14	14	
	0	0	0	15	15	
	0	1	1	16	16	

(No missing data)

e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	70
144-145					<u>NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS (IF ANY MULTIPLE BIRTHS)</u>	
<u>Q.27H That is, you have had children altogether?</u>	5753	3745	9573	BLANK	Never been pregnant, no multiple births	
	14	12	26	02	2 live births (twins)	
	22	10	34	03	3	
	30	19	49	04	4	
	18	18	36	05	5	
	10	10	20	06	6	
	6	11	17	07	7	
	7	12	19	08	8	
	3	6	9	09	9	
	0	3	3	10	10	
	0	4	4	11	11	
	1	3	4	12	12	
	0	2	2	13	13	
	0	0	0	14	14	
	0	0	0	15	15	
	0	0	0	16	16	
	0	1	1	17	17	

(No missing data)

146					<u>WAS A CHANGE MADE BY PREGNANCY REVIEW</u>	
<u>INT.: WERE ANY CHANGES MADE AS A RESULT OF THIS REVIEW?</u>	1	0	1	BLANK	Should be coded '9'	
	130	136	267	1	Yes	
	5594	3555	9223	2	No	
	139	165	306	9	Not ascertained	

147					<u>HUSBAND'S CHILDREN BROUGHT UP</u>	
<u>Q.28(In addtn.to the childrn. born to you) has your hsbd. had any childrn. whom you are bringing up or have brought up?</u>	41	604	646	0	Not applicable, single with own children	
	164	129	296	1	Yes	
	5659	3123	8855	2	No	

(62 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	71
148-149			<u>NUMBER OF HUSBAND'S CHILDREN BROUGHT U</u>			
	5700	3727	9501	BLANK	No husband's children	
<u>Q.28A How many children is that?</u>	67	63	132	01	1 child	
	52	35	88	02	2 children	
	23	16	39	03	3	
	8	10	18	04	4	
	7	1	8	05	5	
	3	2	5	06	6	
	3	1	4	07	7	
	1	0	1	08	8	
	0	1	1	09	9	
(15 cases imputed)						
150			<u>RESPONDENT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN</u>			
<u>Q.29 Have you adopted any children?</u>	127	62	191	1	Yes	
	5737	3794	9606	2	No	
(45 cases imputed)						
151-152			<u>NUMBER OF CHILDREN ADOPTED</u>			
<u>Q.29A How many children have you adopted?</u>	5737	3794	9606	BLANK	No adopted children	
	86	51	138	01	1 child	
	33	6	40	02	2 children	
	5	2	7	03	3	
	1	1	2	04	4	
	1	2	3	05	5	
	0	0	0	06	6	
	1	0	1	07	7	
(5 cases imputed)						

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	72
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

153-154

INTERVAL NUMBER OF LAST LIVE BIRTH

1033	355	1407	BLANK	No live births and/or never p
1008	941	1962	01	
1404	756	2180	02	
1092	616	1716	03	
581	387	975	04	
358	275	640	05	
179	173	353	06	
93	125	219	07	
63	88	152	08	
21	59	80	09	
19	38	57	10	
6	21	27	11	
4	14	18	12	
1	6	7	13	
0	1	1	14	
0	1	1	17	
1	0	1	19	
1	0	1	26	

155-156

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES RESULTING IN ONE
FETAL LOSSES RECODE

791	224	1031	BLANK	Never pregnant
3702	2708	6457	00	
961	621	1590	01	
255	195	454	02	
93	77	171	03	
31	17	49	04	
10	10	20	05	
10	2	12	06	
4	1	5	07	
1	0	1	08	
3	1	4	09	
1	0	1	11	
2	0	2	16	

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	73
157-158					<u>METHOD USED DURING JULY, 1970</u>	
<u>3-year chart</u>	1320	767	2098	1	Pill	
	30	59	90	2	Douche	
	207	91	300	3	Foam	
	31	47	78	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	236	187	424	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	455	83	545	6	Condom, rubber	
	32	13	45	7	Diaphragm	
	103	33	137	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	167	22	192	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	10	1	11	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	15	31	11	Abstinence	
	94	11	106	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	432	370	806	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1315	1502	2843	14	No method used	
	205	7	215	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	24	9	33	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	558	421	985	18	Pregnant	
	7	6	13	19	Other method	
	19	10	29	20	Combination condom and foam	
	603	202	816	21	Not having intercourse	

(155 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

159-160				<u>METHOD USED DURING AUGUST, 1970</u>	
	1333	777	2121	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	30	57	89	2	Douche
	200	93	295	3	Foam
	34	47	81	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	238	192	431	5	IUD, coil, loop
	461	84	552	6	Condom, rubber
	33	11	44	7	Diaphragm
	102	34	137	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	170	23	195	9	Rhythm, calendar
	10	1	11	10	Rhythm, temperature
	16	14	30	11	Abstinence
	96	12	109	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	447	374	825	13	Sterilization, wife
	1293	1479	2798	14	No method used
	213	7	233	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	24	10	34	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	555	425	987	18	Pregnant
	6	6	12	19	Other method
	18	10	28	20	Combination condom and foam
	585	200	795	21	Not having intercourse

(144 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	75
161-162				<u>METHOD USED DURING SEPTEMBER, 1970</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1356	789	2155	1	Pill	
	30	56	88	2	Douche	
	205	89	296	3	Foam	
	33	46	79	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	240	190	431	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	466	86	559	6	Condom, rubber	
	32	11	43	7	Diaphragm	
	102	35	138	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	171	22	195	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	9	1	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	14	30	11	Abstinence	
	99	12	112	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	456	379	840	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1273	1469	2769	14	No method used	
	221	7	231	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	27	10	37	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal douche, and/or other	
	535	429	970	18	Pregnant	
	6	6	12	19	Other method	
	20	10	30	20	Combination condom and foam	
	567	195	772	21	Not having intercourse	

(139 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Large Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	76
----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

163-164			<u>METHOD USED DURING OCTOBER, 1970</u>		
	1370	801	2181	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	28	58	88	2	Douche
	211	93	306	3	Foam
	33	46	79	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	236	188	425	5	IUD, coil, loop
	461	80	548	6	Condom, rubber
	31	10	41	7	Diaphragm
	104	34	139	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	174	22	198	9	Rhythm, calendar
	9	0	9	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	13	30	11	Abstinence
	100	11	112	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	469	390	864	13	Sterilization, wife
	1242	1464	2733	14	No method used
	229	7	239	15	Sterilization, husband
	1	0	1	16	Abortion
	30	12	42	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	525	431	962	18	Pregnant
	6	6	12	19	Other method
	19	9	28	20	Combination condom and foam
	569	181	760	21	Not having intercourse

(136 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	77
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

165-166	<u>METHOD USED DURING NOVEMBER, 1970</u>				
	1372	809	2192	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	30	57	89	2	Douche
	211	90	302	3	Foam
	31	44	75	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	246	190	437	5	IUD, coil, loop
	469	78	554	6	Condom, rubber
	31	10	41	7	Diaphragm
	103	33	137	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	173	21	196	9	Rhythm, calendar
	11	0	11	10	Rhythm, temperature
	18	13	31	11	Abstinence
	96	10	107	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	474	396	875	13	Sterilization, wife
	1227	1439	2694	14	No method used
	233	7	243	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	30	11	41	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdra. . . douche, and/or other
	530	448	984	18	Pregnant
	5	6	11	19	Other method
	17	10	27	20	Combination condom and foam
	557	184	750	21	Not having intercourse

(129 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	78
------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

167-168	<u>METHOD USED DURING DECEMBER, 1970</u>				
<u>3-year chart</u>	1383	807	2201	1	Pill
	29	58	89	2	Douche
	203	90	294	3	Foam
	31	43	74	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	247	197	445	5	IUD, coil, loop
	471	77	554	6	Condom, rubber
	31	9	40	7	Diaphragm
	102	34	137	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	174	20	196	9	Rhythm, calendar
	10	0	10	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	12	29	11	Abstinence
	98	10	109	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	482	403	890	13	Sterilization, wife
	1200	1433	2660	14	No method used
	237	7	247	15	Sterilization, husband
	1	0	1	16	Abortion
	31	11	42	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawa douche, and/or other
	535	439	980	18	Pregnant
	5	6	11	19	Other method
	20	11	31	20	Combination condom and foam
	557	189	757	21	Not having intercourse

(126 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location White Black Total Code Description 79
 H.H. H.H. H.H.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
169-170					<u>METHOD USED DURING JANUARY, 1971</u>
	1380	816	2208	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	30	59	91	2	Douche
	202	92	294	3	Foam
	29	41	70	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	253	204	458	5	IUD, coil, loop
	475	79	561	6	Condom, rubber
	32	11	43	7	Diaphragm
	103	34	138	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	181	19	202	9	Rhythm, calendar
	11	0	11	10	Rhythm, temperature
	15	12	27	11	Abstinence
	99	11	111	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	496	410	911	13	Sterilization, wife
	1170	1418	2614	14	No method used
	243	7	253	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	1	1	16	Abortion
	32	9	41	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	544	443	997	18	Pregnant
	5	8	13	19	Other method
	22	9	31	20	Combination condom and foam
	542	173	722	21	Not having intercourse

(124 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	80
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

171-172

METHOD USED DURING FEBRUARY, 1971

	1370	824	2205	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	27	57	86	2	Douche	
	199	92	291	3	Foam	
	29	40	69	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	252	208	461	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	478	80	564	6	Condom, rubber	
	32	11	43	7	Diaphragm	
	100	34	135	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	182	19	203	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	11	0	11	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	12	28	11	Abstinence	
	96	10	107	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	502	418	925	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1169	1384	2579	14	No method used	
	254	7	264	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	34	9	43	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	536	457	1005	18	Pregnant	
	4	8	12	19	Other method	
	20	10	30	20	Combination condom and foam	
	553	176	736	21	Not having intercourse	

(122 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

T a Location White Black Total Code Description 81
 H.H. H.H. H.H.

173-174	<u>METHOD USED DURING MARCH, 1971</u>				
	1382	816	2208	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	26	64	92	2	Douche
	193	93	286	3	Foam
	29	42	71	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	260	212	473	5	IUD, coil, loop
	475	79	560	6	Condom, rubber
	32	11	43	7	Diaphragm
	104	32	137	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	182	19	203	9	Rhythm, calendar
	11	0	11	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	12	29	11	Abstinence
	97	9	107	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	509	426	940	13	Sterilization, wife
	1164	1364	2554	14	No method used
	260	7	270	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	33	9	42	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	534	468	1015	18	Pregnant
	4	8	12	19	Other method
	23	10	33	20	Combination condom and foam
	529	175	711	21	Not having intercourse

(119 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

1. a Location

White
H.H.

Black
H.H.

Total
H.H.

Code Description

82

175-176	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	1405	834	2249	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	25	66	93	2	Douche
	182	90	272	3	Foam
	28	39	67	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	259	219	480	5	IUD, coil, loop
	475	77	558	6	Condom, rubber
	32	13	45	7	Diaphragm
	107	31	139	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	180	19	201	9	Rhythm, calendar
	11	0	11	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	11	28	11	Abstinence
	99	9	109	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	513	438	956	13	Sterilization, wife
	1162	1353	2540	14	No method used
	265	8	276	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	31	9	40	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	525	444	983	18	Pregnant
	2	8	10	19	Other method
	23	9	32	20	Combination condom and foam
	523	179	708	21	Not having intercourse

(117 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	83
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

177-178

METHOD USED DURING MAY, 1971

	1427	842	2279	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	24	66	91	2	Douche	
	190	90	280	3	Foam	
	29	39	68	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	268	226	497	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	472	78	556	6	Condom, rubber	
	33	12	45	7	Diaphragm	
	108	31	140	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	178	18	198	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	11	0	11	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	15	11	26	11	Abstinence	
	98	9	108	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	523	445	974	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1146	1347	2517	14	No method used	
	268	8	279	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	30	9	39	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdraws, douche, and/or other	
	511	437	962	18	Pregnant	
	3	8	11	19	Other method	
	22	11	33	20	Combination condom and foam	
	508	169	683	21	Not having intercourse	

(115 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	84
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	----

179-180

METHOD USED DURING JUNE, 1971

	1450	845	2304	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	25	67	93	2	Douche	
	185	94	279	3	Foam	
	29	40	69	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	274	225	502	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	468	77	551	6	Condom, rubber	
	34	13	47	7	Diaphragm	
	106	32	139	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	175	19	196	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	10	0	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	11	27	11	Abstinence	
	98	10	109	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	532	448	987	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1131	1336	2490	14	No method used	
	274	8	285	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	1	1	16	Abortion	
	30	9	39	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	510	436	959	18	Pregnant	
	3	8	11	19	Other method	
	23	10	33	20	Combination condom and foam	
	491	167	666	21	Not having intercourse	

(109 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
181-182					<u>METHOD USED DURING JULY, 1971</u>
	1466	842	2318	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	25	63	89	2	Douche
	192	98	290	3	Foam
	26	43	69	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	281	232	516	5	IUD, coil, loop
	467	76	549	6	Condom, rubber
	32	14	46	7	Diaphragm
	101	29	131	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	175	19	197	9	Rhythm, calendar
	9	0	9	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	11	29	11	Abstinence
	96	10	107	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	541	460	1008	13	Sterilization, wife
	1103	1316	2442	14	No method used
	282	8	293	15	Sterilization, husband
	1	0	1	16	Abortion
	28	9	37	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	507	446	965	18	Pregnant
	5	8	13	19	Other method
	21	10	31	20	Combination condom and foam
	489	162	657	21	Not having intercourse

(105 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month, if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

1	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	86
---	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

183-184		<u>METHOD USED DURING AUGUST, 1971</u>				
	1478	856	2345	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	26	60	87	2	Douche	
	187	103	291	3	Foam	
	28	40	68	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	286	233	522	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	463	74	541	6	Condom, rubber	
	30	14	44	7	Diaphragm	
	103	29	133	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	178	18	199	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	9	0	9	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	17	11	29	11	Abstinence	
	91	9	101	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	551	466	1024	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1113	1309	2446	14	No method used	
	294	8	305	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	1	1	16	Abortion	
	31	9	40	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	483	437	931	18	Pregnant	
	5	9	14	19	Other method	
	22	8	30	20	Combination condom and foam	
	469	162	637	21	Not having intercourse	

(100 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	87
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	----

185-186

METHOD USED DURING SEPTEMBER, 1971

3-year chart	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
1485	861	2358	1	Pill	
26	59	86	2	Douche	
189	105	294	3	Foam	
29	39	68	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
289	239	530	5	IUD, coil, loop	
460	74	539	6	Condom, rubber	
29	14	44	7	Diaphragm	
104	30	135	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
176	17	196	9	Rhythm, calendar	
9	0	9	10	Rhythm, temperature	
22	10	33	11	Abstinence	
92	9	102	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
564	471	1043	13	Sterilization, wife	
1114	1310	2446	14	No method used	
305	8	316	15	Sterilization, husband	
1	0	1	16	Abortion	
30	9	39	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
456	425	892	18	Pregnant	
5	10	15	19	Other method	
22	9	31	20	Combination condom and foam	
457	157	620	21	Not having intercourse	

(100 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month, if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

T. & Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	88
187-188					<u>METHOD USED DURING OCTOBER, 1971</u>	
<u>3-year chart</u>	1499	869	2380	1	Pill	
	27	59	87	2	Douche	
	191	103	294	3	Foam	
	27	38	65	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	292	234	528	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	464	76	545	6	Condom, rubber	
	29	14	44	7	Diaphragm	
	104	30	134	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	169	17	189	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	10	0	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	21	10	32	11	Abstinence	
	94	9	104	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	573	482	1063	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1082	1307	2411	14	No method used	
	312	9	324	15	Sterilization, husband	
	1	0	1	16	Abortion	
	31	9	40	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdraw douche, and/or other	
	463	411	882	18	Pregnant	
	6	9	15	19	Other method	
	24	8	32	20	Combination condom and foam	
	445	162	617	21	Not having intercourse	

(102 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	89
189-190				<u>METHOD USED DURING NOVEMBER, 1971</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1506	878	2396	1	Pill	
	26	59	87	2	Douche	
	188	104	293	3	Foam	
	29	35	64	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	294	241	537	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	467	77	549	6	Condom, rubber	
	27	13	41	7	Diaphragm	
	104	29	133	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	164	19	187	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	9	0	9	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	22	10	33	11	Abstinence	
	97	9	107	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	580	485	1073	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1062	1286	2368	14	No method used	
	320	9	333	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	31	9	40	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	474	418	898	18	Pregnant	
	6	9	15	19	Other method	
	22	8	30	20	Combination condom and foam	
	436	158	604	21	Not having intercourse	

(99 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	90
191-192				<u>METHOD USED DURING DECEMBER, 1971</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1506	902	2420	1	Pill	
	24	59	85	2	Douche	
	185	103	289	3	Foam	
	28	37	65	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	297	240	539	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	465	76	545	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	11	38	7	Diaphragm	
	101	29	130	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	166	20	189	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	8	0	8	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	21	9	30	11	Abstinence	
	97	8	106	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	592	492	1092	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1061	1277	2359	14	No method used	
	334	9	347	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	31	10	41	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	459	403	868	18	Pregnant	
	7	10	17	19	Other method	
	27	7	34	20	Combination condom and foam	
	429	154	595	21	Not having intercourse	

(93 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	91
193-194				<u>METHOD USED DURING JANUARY, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1496	915	2424	1	Pill	
	25	58	85	2	Douche	
	186	100	287	3	Foam	
	29	40	69	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	305	246	554	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	468	76	549	6	Condom, rubber	
	25	12	37	7	Diaphragm	
	99	27	126	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	167	22	193	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	0	7	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	17	8	25	11	Abstinence	
	92	8	101	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	599	499	1106	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1046	1263	2329	14	No method used	
	351	9	364	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	31	10	41	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	466	391	863	18	Pregnant	
	5	10	15	19	Other method	
	25	7	32	20	Combination condom and foam	
	425	155	590	21	Not having intercourse	

(87 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	92
195-196				<u>METHOD USED DURING FEBRUARY, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1480	924	2418	1	Pill	
	25	58	85	2	Douche	
	182	100	283	3	Foam	
	28	37	65	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	314	253	570	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	467	74	547	6	Condom, rubber	
	27	12	39	7	Diaphragm	
	99	28	127	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	136	20	190	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	0	7	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	15	8	23	11	Abstinence	
	92	9	102	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	606	505	1119	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1027	1226	2274	14	No method used	
	357	9	370	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	31	9	40	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdraw. douche, and/or other	
	490	405	898	18	Pregnant	
	4	9	13	19	Other method	
	23	7	30	20	Combination condom and foam	
	424	163	597	21	Not having intercourse	

(89 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Site Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	93
197-198				<u>METHOD USED DURING MARCH, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1483	933	2428	1	Pill	
	25	55	82	2	Douche	
	187	94	282	3	Foam	
	29	38	67	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	320	253	579	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	468	74	548	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	12	38	7	Diaphragm	
	96	27	123	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	165	19	188	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	8	0	8	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	14	8	22	11	Abstinence	
	92	9	102	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	616	519	1143	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1012	1217	2247	14	No method used	
	364	10	378	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	29	8	37	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	494	412	911	18	Pregnant	
	5	9	14	19	Other method	
	22	7	29	20	Combination condom and foam	
	409	152	571	21	Not having intercourse	

(86 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	94
199-200				<u>METHOD USED DURING APRIL, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1486	954	2452	1	Pill	
	25	53	80	2	Douche	
	184	92	276	3	Foam	
	28	36	64	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	324	256	586	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	469	76	551	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	13	39	7	Diaphragm	
	94	26	120	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	166	20	190	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	8	0	8	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	13	8	21	11	Abstinence	
	90	9	100	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	625	526	1159	13	Sterilization, wife	
	1002	1194	2216	14	No method used	
	372	10	386	15	Sterilization, husband	
	1	0	1	16	Abortion	
	28	7	35	17	Combination of jelly, cream. suppository, rhythm, withd: douche, and/or other	
	499	407	911	18	Pregnant	
	5	9	14	19	Other method	
	19	7	26	20	Combination condom and foam	
	400	153	562	21	Not having intercourse	

(82 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month, if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
201-202					<u>METHOD USED DURING MAY, 1972</u>
<u>3-year chart</u>	1500	967	2477	1	Pill
	24	53	78	2	Douche
	192	92	284	3	Foam
	30	36	66	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	327	263	597	5	IUD, coil, loop
	474	71	552	6	Condom, rubber
	27	11	38	7	Diaphragm
	92	26	118	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	157	18	179	9	Rhythm, calendar
	8	0	8	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	8	25	11	Abstinence
	88	9	98	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	639	540	1187	13	Sterilization, wife
	978	1174	2172	14	No method used
	375	11	390	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	28	7	35	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	499	403	909	18	Pregnant
	6	9	15	19	Other method
	20	7	27	20	Combination condom and foam
	383	151	542	21	Not having intercourse

(75 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	96
203-204					<u>METHOD USED DURING JUNE, 1972</u>	
	1495	974	2478	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	25	54	79	2	Douche	
	187	93	280	3	Foam	
	27	35	62	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	335	269	611	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	462	68	537	6	Condom, rubber	
	24	11	35	7	Diaphragm	
	92	26	118	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	161	18	183	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	0	7	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	19	8	27	11	Abstinence	
	88	9	98	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	647	548	1203	13	Sterilization, wife	
	967	1151	2139	14	No method used	
	380	11	396	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	29	7	36	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdr , douche, and/or other	
	518	398	922	18	Pregnant	
	6	8	14	19	Other method	
	22	9	31	20	Combination condom and foam	
	373	159	541	21	Not having intercourse	

(71 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	97
205-206				<u>METHOD USED DURING JULY, 1972</u>		
	1489	969	2469	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	27	53	80	2	Douche	
	184	88	272	3	Foam	
	26	36	62	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	344	266	617	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	458	69	534	6	Condom, rubber	
	28	11	39	7	Diaphragm	
	91	26	117	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	157	21	182	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	6	1	7	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	17	8	25	11	Abstinence	
	82	9	92	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	666	553	1227	13	Sterilization, wife	
	953	1160	2133	14	No method used	
	387	12	404	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	29	7	36	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	518	400	923	18	Pregnant	
	5	8	13	19	Other method	
	22	9	31	20	Combination condom and foam	
	375	150	534	21	Not having intercourse	

(74 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	98
207-208				<u>METHOD USED DURING AUGUST, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1501	976	2488	1	Pill	
	26	54	80	2	Douche	
	188	88	276	3	Foam	
	27	36	63	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	351	266	624	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	465	67	539	6	Condom, rubber	
	29	12	41	7	Diaphragm	
	92	26	118	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	155	22	180	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	6	2	8	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	18	8	26	11	Abstinence	
	82	11	94	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	675	565	1248	13	Sterilization, wife	
	938	1129	2084	14	No method used	
	394	13	412	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	26	7	33	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdra douche, and/or other	
	505	397	910	18	Pregnant	
	5	7	12	19	Other method	
	26	11	37	20	Combination condom and foam	
	354	159	523	21	Not having intercourse	

(71 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.



pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	99
209-210				<u>METHOD USED DURING SEPTEMBER, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1522	975	2508	1	Pill	
	27	52	79	2	Douche	
	182	88	270	3	Foam	
	27	37	64	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	357	272	636	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	463	74	544	6	Condom, rubber	
	27	12	39	7	Diaphragm	
	93	27	121	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	158	22	183	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	6	1	7	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	18	8	26	11	Abstinence	
	86	11	98	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	690	575	1273	13	Sterilization, wife	
	627	1117	2061	14	No method used	
	401	14	420	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	28	7	35	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	481	393	882	18	Pregnant	
	0	0	0	19	Other method	
	27	10	37	20	Combination condom and foam	
	340	154	503	21	Not having intercourse	

(71 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	100
211-212				<u>METHOD USED DURING OCTOBER, 1972</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1528	973	2512	1	Pill	
	26	52	78	2	Douche	
	183	87	272	3	Foam	
	27	38	65	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	370	272	648	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	467	75	548	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	11	37	7	Diaphragm	
	91	27	119	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	157	23	183	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	2	9	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	10	26	11	Abstinence	
	83	10	94	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	704	582	1294	13	Sterilization, wife	
	908	1106	2032	14	No method used	
	410	16	431	15	Sterilization, husband	
	1	0	1	16	Abortion	
	27	8	35	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	483	399	899	18	Pregnant	
	4	7	11	19	Other method	
	26	9	35	20	Combination condom and foam	
	320	149	478	21	Not having intercourse	

(64 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month, if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	101
213-214				<u>METHOD USED DURING NOVEMBER, 1972</u>		
	1537	977	2525	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	26	50	76	2	Douche	
	184	88	274	3	Foam	
	27	36	63	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	375	280	661	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	461	73	541	6	Condom, rubber	
	27	12	39	7	Diaphragm	
	88	27	116	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	150	23	176	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	8	2	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	17	9	26	11	Abstinence	
	84	10	95	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	715	593	1316	13	Sterilization, wife	
	884	1077	1979	14	No method used	
	419	16	440	15	Sterilization, husband	
	1	0	1	16	Abortion	
	27	7	34	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	478	407	892	18	Pregnant	
	4	6	10	19	Other method	
	28	9	37	20	Combination condom and foam	
	324	154	486	21	Not having intercourse	

(61 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	102
215-216					<u>METHOD USED DURING DECEMBER, 1972</u>	
<u>3-year chart</u>	1544	976	2531	1	Pill	
	25	49	74	2	Douche	
	182	92	276	3	Foam	
	27	37	64	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	377	287	670	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	457	72	536	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	11	37	7	Diaphragm	
	93	28	122	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	154	25	183	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	9	1	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	13	9	22	11	Abstinence	
	83	11	95	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	728	602	1338	13	Sterilization, wife	
	883	1076	1977	14	No method used	
	423	16	444	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	26	8	34	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	469	396	871	18	Pregnant	
	5	6	11	19	Other method	
	26	8	34	20	Combination condom and foam	
	314	146	468	21	Not having intercourse	

(55 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Site Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	103
217-218					<u>METHOD USED DURING JANUARY, 1973</u>	
<u>3-year chart</u>	1541	977	2529	1	Pill	
	25	53	78	2	Douche	
	185	89	276	3	Foam	
	25	33	58	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	379	286	671	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	465	74	547	6	Condom, rubber	
	24	11	35	7	Diaphragm	
	96	28	125	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	153	25	182	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	9	1	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	13	10	23	11	Abstinence	
	81	12	94	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	738	617	1363	13	Sterilization, wife	
	873	1057	1949	14	No method used	
	428	16	449	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	26	7	33	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	473	401	879	18	Pregnant	
	5	4	9	19	Other method	
	25	8	33	20	Combination condom and foam	
	300	147	454	21	Not having intercourse	

(58 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	104
219-220				<u>METHOD USED DURING FEBRUARY, 1973</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1542	991	2545	1	Pill	
	25	53	78	2	Douche	
	192	90	284	3	Foam	
	26	35	61	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	379	287	672	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	464	74	545	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	11	37	7	Diaphragm	
	98	28	127	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	155	25	184	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	10	1	12	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	13	10	23	11	Abstinence	
	84	12	97	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	746	622	1376	13	Sterilization, wife	
	856	1057	1930	14	No method used	
	431	16	452	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	28	7	35	17	Combination of jelly; cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	467	375	848	18	Pregnant	
	5	5	10	19	Other method	
	21	8	29	20	Combination condom and foam	
	296	149	452	21	Not having intercourse	

(55 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	105
221-222				<u>METHOD USED DURING MARCH, 1973</u>		
	1561	983	2556	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	28	54	82	2	Douche	
	189	90	281	3	Foam	
	28	35	63	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	381	289	676	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	459	77	543	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	11	37	7	Diaphragm	
	102	28	131	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	153	24	181	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	10	1	12	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	13	9	22	11	Abstinence	
	87	11	99	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	762	637	1407	13	Sterilization, wife	
	828	1058	1904	14	No method used	
	433	16	454	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	28	9	37	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	469	370	839	18	Pregnant	
	4	5	9	19	Other method	
	28	8	36	20	Combination condom and foam	
	275	141	422	21	Not having intercourse	

(55 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

T	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	106
---	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

223-224

METHOD USED DURING APRIL, 1973

		1557	999	2568	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>		28	54	82	2	Douche
		189	92	282	3	Foam
		30	36	66	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
		378	288	671	5	IUD, coil, loop
		467	80	553	6	Condom, rubber
		28	12	40	7	Diaphragm
		103	28	132	8	Diaphragm and jelly
		151	24	180	9	Rhythm, calendar
		10	1	12	10	Rhythm, temperature
		14	10	24	11	Abstinence
		84	10	95	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
		783	655	1446	13	Sterilization, wife
		815	1051	1886	14	No method used
		436	16	457	15	Sterilization, husband
		0	0	0	16	Abortion
		28	9	37	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
		449	344	799	18	Pregnant
		5	6	11	19	Other method
		30	8	38	20	Combination condom and foar
		279	133	418	21	Not having intercourse

(55 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	107
225-226				<u>METHOD USED DURING MAY, 1973</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	1559	989	2560	1	Pill	
	28	53	81	2	Douche	
	184	98	284	3	Foam	
	29	38	67	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	376	291	672	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	465	78	549	6	Condom, rubber	
	28	13	41	7	Diaphragm	
	106	29	136	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	145	25	175	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	8	1	10	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	11	27	11	Abstinence	
	81	10	92	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	789	659	1456	13	Sterilization, wife	
	816	1035	1870	14	No method used	
	446	17	468	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	28	10	38	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	445	348	798	18	Pregnant	
	3	6	9	19	Other method	
	27	10	37	20	Combination condom and foam	
	285	135	427	21	Not having intercourse	

(54 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

ge Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	108
227-228					<u>METHOD USED DURING JUNE, 1973</u>	
	1539	993	2544	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	26	54	80	2	Douche	
	184	96	282	3	Foam	
	30	39	69	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	378	288	671	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	486	76	568	6	Condom, rubber	
	32	12	44	7	Diaphragm	
	106	28	135	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	146	23	174	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	0	8	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	12	28	11	Abstinence	
	82	12	95	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	802	668	1478	13	Sterilization, wife	
	806	1027	1853	14	No method used	
	453	18	476	15	Sterilization, husband	
	1	0	1	16	Abortion	
	26	10	36	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	443	335	781	18	Pregnant	
	3	6	9	19	Other method	
	30	10	40	20	Combination condom and foam	
	268	149	425	21	Not having intercourse	

(47 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	109
.229-230					<u>METHOD USED DURING JULY, 1973</u>	
	1514	996	2523	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	25	55	80	2	Douche	
	187	102	291	3	Foam	
	31	40	71	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	383	295	684	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	492	78	576	6	Condom, rubber	
	30	12	42	7	Diaphragm	
	108	29	138	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	148	24	177	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	0	8	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	16	11	27	11	Abstinence	
	86	12	99	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	817	678	1503	13	Sterilization, wife	
	817	1032	1869	14	No method used	
	460	18	483	15	Sterilization, husband	
	1	0	1	16	Abortion	
	27	10	37	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	405	303	711	18	Pregnant	
	4	6	10	19	Other method	
	29	10	39	20	Combination condom and foam	
	276	145	427	21	Not having intercourse	
	1	0	1	BLANK	Interviewed before this month	

(46 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Field Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	110
----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

231-232			<u>METHOD USED DURING AUGUST, 1973</u>			
	1229	904	2142	1	Pill	
<u>3-year chart</u>	18	47	65	2	Douche	
	143	93	238	3	Foam	
	29	39	68	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	315	269	589	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	397	73	474	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	11	37	7	Diaphragm	
	86	28	115	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	107	21	133	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	4	0	4	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	15	9	24	11	Abstinence	
	69	9	79	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	707	632	1347	13	Sterilization, wife	
	689	941	1647	14	No method used	
	375	17	397	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	26	10	36	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	307	232	541	18	Pregnant	
	4	5	9	19	Other method	
	25	8	33	20	Combination condom and foam	
	225	128	359	21	Not having intercourse	
	1068	380	1460	BLANK	Interviewed before this month	

(43 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	111
233-234					<u>METHOD USED DURING SEPTEMBER, 1973</u>	
<u>3-year chart</u>	665	645	1316	1	Pill	
	11	34	45	2	Douche	
	87	70	157	3	Foam	
	16	33	50	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	192	200	395	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	210	59	271	6	Condom, rubber	
	15	5	20	7	Diaphragm	
	47	21	68	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	60	13	76	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	4	1	5	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	5	8	13	11	Abstinence	
	32	5	38	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	425	443	875	13	Sterilization, wife	
	412	689	1115	14	No method used	
	219	12	236	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	20	5	25	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	158	163	323	18	Pregnant	
	2	4	6	19	Other method	
	18	5	23	20	Combination condom and foam	
	158	95	257	21	Not having intercourse	
	3108	1346	4483	BLANK	Interviewed before this month	

(21 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

T	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	112
---	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

235-236				<u>METHOD USED DURING OCTOBER, 1973</u>		
		249	435	688	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>		6	19	25	2	Douche
		24	49	73	3	Foam
		5	26	32	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
		66	141	209	5	IUD, coil, loop
		72	41	114	6	Condom, rubber
		8	3	11	7	Diaphragm
		17	10	27	8	Diaphragm and jelly
		16	11	28	9	Rhythm, calendar
		2	1	3	10	Rhythm, temperature
		1	8	9	11	Abstinence
		9	3	13	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
		179	283	465	13	Sterilization, wife
		175	479	659	14	No method used
		90	6	99	15	Sterilization, husband
		0	1	1	16	Abortion
		10	3	13	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
		52	110	162	18	Pregnant
		1	2	3	19	Other method
		4	2	6	20	Combination condom and foam
		62	62	127	21	Not having intercourse
		4816	2161	7030	BLANK	Interviewed before this month

(13 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	113
237-238				<u>METHOD USED DURING NOVEMBER, 1973</u>		
<u>3-year chart</u>	34	230	264	1	Pill	
	1	7	8	2	Douche	
	2	26	28	3	Foam	
	0	18	19	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	11	84	95	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	9	20	29	6	Condom, rubber	
	3	3	6	7	Diaphragm	
	3	7	10	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	1	4	5	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	0	0	0	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	0	6	6	11	Abstinence	
	1	2	3	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	34	148	183	13	Sterilization, wife	
	32	280	314	14	No method used	
	14	0	15	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	2	2	2	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	7	49	56	18	Pregnant	
	0	0	0	19	Other method	
	1	0	1	20	Combination condom and foam	
	12	33	47	21	Not having intercourse	
	5697	2937	8704	BLANK	Interviewed before this month	

(11 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	114
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

239-240

METHOD USED DURING DECEMBER, 1973

	12	155	167	1	Pill
<u>3-year chart</u>	1	5	6	2	Douche
	1	20	21	3	Foam
	0	13	14	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	5	59	64	5	IUD, coil, loop
	2	14	16	6	Condom, rubber
	2	2	4	7	Diaphragm
	2	3	5	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	0	2	2	9	Rhythm, calendar
	0	0	0	10	Rhythm, temperature
	0	3	3	11	Abstinence
	0	2	2	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	10	108	119	13	Sterilization, wife
	14	194	209	14	No method used
	8	0	9	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	1	2	3	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	2	31	33	18	Pregnant
	0	0	0	19	Other method
	0	0	0	20	Combination condom and foam
	1	22	25	21	Not having intercourse
	5803	3221	9095	BLANK	Interviewed before this mon

(6 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

241

INTERVIEWER CHECK: CHANGES-MADE AS A RESULT OF 3-YEAR CHART REVIEW

<u>3-year chart</u>	510	207	722	1	Yes, change not noticable by coder
	4557	3079	7699	2	No
	226	123	352	3	Yes, change noticable by coder
	571	447	1024	9	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	115
242-243	5855	3580	9511			
<u>3-year chart</u>	4	66	70	BLANK	Interviewed before January, 1974	
	0	1	1	1	Pill	
	1	9	10	2	Douche	
	0	4	5	3	Foam	
	1	24	25	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	0	5	5	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	0	1	1	6	Condom, rubber	
	0	3	3	7	Diaphragm	
	0	1	1	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	0	0	0	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	0	0	0	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	0	0	0	11	Abstinence	
	0	0	0	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	1	48	49	13	Sterilization, wife	
	2	96	98	14	No method used	
	0	0	0	15	Sterilization, husband	
	0	0	0	16	Abortion	
	0	0	0	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other	
	0	11	11	18	Pregnant	
	0	0	0	19	Other method	
	0	0	0	20	Combination condom and foam	
	0	7	7	21	Not having intercourse	

(2 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	116
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

244-245

METHOD USED DURING FEBRUARY, 1974

	5862	3805	9744	BLANK	
<u>3-year chart</u>	1	8	9	1	Interviewed before February, 1974
	0	0	0	2	Pill
	1	2	3	3	Douche
	0	1	1	4	Foam
	0	2	2	5	Jelly, cream, suppository
	0	2	2	6	IUD, coil, loop
	0	0	0	7	Condom, rubber
	0	1	1	8	Diaphragm
	0	0	0	9	Diaphragm and jelly
	0	0	0	10	Rhythm, calendar
	0	0	0	11	Rhythm, temperature
	0	0	0	12	Abstinence
	0	0	0	13	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	0	6	6	14	Sterilization, wife
	0	26	26	15	No method used
	0	0	0	16	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	17	Abortion
	0	0	0	18	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche, and/or other
	0	2	2	19	Pregnant
	0	0	0	20	Other method
	0	0	0	21	Combination condom and foam
	0	1	1		Not having intercourse

(1 case imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate for a given month, priority was given to a single symbol in the following order: pregnancy, method used in previous month if methods are changed during the month, the more effective method, any method, no intercourse, and finally no method if none other applied.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	117
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

246

VOLUNTEERED STERILITY PREVIOUSLY

CHECK BOX IF R HAS MENTIONED HER OR H'S STERILITY	4515 1349	3093 763	7672 2125	0 1	Did not volunteer sterility Volunteered sterility
--	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------	--

247

DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO HAVE
ANOTHER BABY

Q.57 ...Do you have any reason to believe it would be diffi- cult or imposs- ible for you & your hsb. to have a(nother) baby?	1349 810 3705	763 548 2545	2125 1372 6300	BLANK 1 2	Volunteered sterility previously Yes No
					(23 cases imputed)

248

TALKED WITH DOCTOR ABOUT SUBFECUNDITY

Q.58 Have you or your husband talked with a doctor about this?	5054 583 227	3308 296 252	8425 887 485	BLANK 1 2	Volunteered sterility previously or no difficulty Yes No
					(10 cases imputed)

249-250

REASON IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO HAVE ANOTHER BABY

Q.58A What did the doctor say?	5054	3308	8425	BLANK	Volunteered sterility previously or no difficulty
	5	2	7	01	Husband had operation
OR	24	30	55	02	Respondent had operation
	4	4	8	03	Impossible due to accident
Q.58B Why do you think it would be difficult or impossible?	15	7	23	04	Respondent or husband sterile for other reason
	9	10	20	05	Menopause
	88	48	138	06	Difficult to carry baby
	187	83	274	07	Difficult to get pregnant
	46	6	52	08	Difficult for husband to father a child
	124	70	196	09	Unknown difficulty getting pregnant
	142	173	318	10	Non-medical, non-physical reason
	131	105	236	11	Dangerous for respondent to get pregnant
	34	10	44	12	Dangerous for baby if became pregnant
	1	0	1	13	Both husband and respondent had operation

(8 cases imputed)

251

REASON FOR STERILITY/TYPE OF OPERATION

	4466	3049	7577	BLANK	Not sterile or no operation
Q.59A What kind of operation was it?	5	10	15	1	Removal of one ovary (not completely sterile)
	17	10	27	2	Removal of both ovaries
	11	19	30	3	One tube tied (not completely sterile)
	460	402	867	4	Both tubes tied or removed
	394	328	726	5	Removal of uterus
	473	21	499	6	Vasectomy
	38	17	56	7	Sterility due to accident or illness or for other reasons

(76 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	119
252-254				<u>MONTH AND YEAR OF OPERATION/KNEW OF STERILITY</u>	
Q.59B(1) When was the operation done?	4466 1398	3049 807	7577 2220	BLANK Not sterile or no operation Date codes, page 10	

OR

(99 cases imputed)

(2) When did the accident occur?

OR

(3) When did you learn (you were/your husband was) sterile?

255				<u>OPERATION AT LEAST PARTLY FOR CONTRACEPTIVE REASONS</u>	
Q.59C Was the operation done at least partly so that you wld. not have any (more)children?	4504 957 403	3066 546 244	7633 1514 650	BLANK No operation 1 Yes 2 No	

(96 cases imputed)

256				<u>DOCTOR ADVISED NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT</u>	
Q.60 At any time has a medical doctor advised you never to become pregnant again?	1391 397 4076	788 250 2818	2195 653 6949	BLANK Sterile 1 Yes 2 No	

(16 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	120
257			<u>PREGNANCY DANGEROUS FOR WHOM</u>			
<u>Q.60 Did he say it would be dangerous for you, and/or for the baby, or was it for some other reason?</u>	5467	3606	9144	BLANK	Sterile, not advised against pregnancy	
	171	141	315	1	Dangerous for woman	
	50	18	70	2	Dangerous for baby	
	123	53	177	3	Dangerous for both	
	53	38	91	4	Other reason	
(6 cases imputed)						
258-260			<u>MONTH AND YEAR DOCTOR DISCUSSED DANGER</u>			
<u>Q.61 When did you talk with the doctor about this?</u>	5466	3607	9144	BLANK	Sterile or not advised against pregnancy	
	359	215	579	Date codes, page 10		
261			<u>WILL WOMAN HAVE OPERATION TO KEEP FROM GETTING PREGNANT: PREGNANCY DANGER</u>			
<u>Q.62 Will you have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant again?</u>	5466	3606	9143	BLANK	Sterile or not advised against pregnancy	
	45	64	110	1	Yes	
	297	154	456	2	No	
	56	32	88	3	Maybe, don't know	
(6 cases imputed)						
262			<u>WILL HUSBAND HAVE OPERATION TO AVOID PREGNANCY: PREGNANCY DANGEROUS</u>			
<u>Q.63 Will your hsbd. have an operation to be sure you don't become pregnant (again)?</u>	5553	3755	9381	BLANK	Sterile, not advised against pregnancy, woman would have operation, or post-married	
	27	3	30	1	Yes	
	251	90	345	2	No	
	33	8	41	3	Maybe, don't know	
(1 case imputed)						

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	121
<hr/>						
263				<u>WILL WOMAN HAVE PREGNANCY TERMINATED: PREGNANCY DANGEROUS</u>		
<u>Q.64 If (after this baby is born)you find that you are preg.(again), will you have the preg. ended by a Dr. for health or med- ical reasons?</u>	5538	3673	9283	BLANK	Sterile, not advised against pregnancy, or woman or husband would have operation	
	70	68	138	1	Yes	
	208	91	303	2	No	
	48	24	73	3	Maybe, don't know	
	(1 case imputed)					
<hr/>						
264				<u>WOULD WOMAN LIKE ANOTHER BABY: PREGNANCY DANGEROUS OR IMPOSSIBLE</u>		
<u>Q.65 Even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like have a(nthr) baby (after this one)?</u>	4331	2933	7324	BLANK	Not sterile or pregnancy not dangerous enough to have an operation or have it terminated	
	417	257	679	1	Yes	
	1114	664	1790	2	No	
	2	2	4	8	Don't know	
	(41 cases imputed)					
<hr/>						
265				<u>WOULD HUSBAND LIKE ANOTHER BABY: PREGNANCY DANGEROUS OR IMPOSSIBLE</u>		
<u>Q.66 Would your husband like a(nother) baby?</u>	4467	3321	7849	BLANK	Not sterile, pregnancy not dangerous enough to have an operation or have it terminated, or post-married	
	345	161	509	1	Yes	
	995	328	1334	2	No	
	57	46	105	8	Don't know	
	(39 cases imputed)					
<hr/>						

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	122
266					<u>INTEND TO HAVE ANOTHER BABY</u>	
<u>Q.67 or Q.85</u>	1748	1625	3396	BLANK	Sterile, ^{or} doesn't expect marital union = NO !!	
Do you and your husband intend to have a(nother) baby?	1635	1052	2721	1	Yes	
	2100	1015	3131	2	No	
	59	35	95	3	Woman and husband disagree	
	322	129	454	8	Don't know, up to God, etc.	

(48 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	122
267-268					<u>NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL BABIES INTENDED</u>	
<u>Q.68 or Q.86</u>	4229	2804	7076	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, unsure or doesn't intend more	
How many (more) do you intend to have?	0	0	0	01	0 or 1	
	0	0	0	02	0 to 2	
	0	0	0	03	0 to 3	
	729	623	1366	10	1	
	103	5	112	12	1 or 2	
	3	0	3	13	1 to 3	
	552	278	840	20	2	
	63	6	70	23	2 or 3	
	3	1	9	24	2 to 4	
	1	1	2	25	2 to 5	
	85	72	158	30	3	
	14	4	18	34	3 or 4	
	0	0	0	35	3 to 5	
	1	0	1	36	3 to 6	
	20	27	50	40	4	
	5	1	6	45	4 or 5	
	0	1	1	46	4 to 6	
	7	9	16	50	5	
	0	0	0	55	At least 5	
	1	0	1	56	5 or 6	
	1	3	4	60	6	
	0	0	0	70	7	
	0	1	1	80	8	
	42	20	63	98	Don't know	

(24 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	123
269			<u>HOW SURE OF NUMBER INTENDED</u>			
<u>Q.69 or Q.87</u>	4271	2824	7139	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, unsure or doesn't intend more, or doesn't know number intended	
Would you say you are very sure or not very sure? (of no. in <u>Q.68 or Q.86</u>)	956	471	1448	1	Very sure	
	637	561	1210	2	Not very sure (don't know)	
(35 cases imputed)						
270-271			<u>LARGEST NUMBER EXPECTED: INTENDS MORE</u>			
<u>Q.70 or Q.88</u>	5227	3295	8587	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, unsure or doesn't intend more, doesn't know number or very sure of number intended	
(unsure in Q.69 or Q.88) A.What is the largest no. of (addtnl.) babies you <u>expect to have?</u>	1	2	3	00	None	
	198	172	378	01	1 baby	
	250	214	468	02	2 babies	
	101	93	194	03	3	
	61	66	127	04	4	
	14	6	20	05	5	
	8	5	13	06	6	
	1	1	2	07	7	
	1	1	2	08	8	
	1	1	2	09	9	
	1	0	1	10	10	
(60 cases imputed)						
272-273			<u>SMALLEST NUMBER EXPECTED: INTENDS MORE</u>			
<u>Q.70 or Q.88</u>	5227	3295	8587	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, unsure or doesn't intend more, doesn't know number or very sure of number intended	
(unsure in Q.69 or Q.87) B.What is the smallest no. of babies you expect to <u>have?</u>	159	79	242	00	None	
	356	362	725	01	1 baby	
	110	98	209	02	2 babies	
	11	18	29	03	3	
	0	4	4	04	4	
	1	0	1	05	5	
(96 cases imputed)						

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	124
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

274

HOW SURE OF INTENTIONS: NO MORE INTENDED

Q.71 or Q.89 Would you say you are very sure or not very sure? (no more intended)	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	3764	2841	6666.	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, unsure or does intend more
	1513	559	2085.	1	Very sure
	587	456	1046.	2	Not very sure (don't know)

(42 cases imputed)

275-276

LARGEST NUMBER EXPECTED: INTENDS NO MORE

Q.72 or Q.90 (unsure in Q.71 or Q.89) What is the largest no. of (addnl.) babies you expect to have?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5227	3400	8751	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, unsure or does intend more, or very sure intends no more
	178	171	350	00	None
	325	211	537	01	1 baby
	57	50	107	02	2 babies
	21	10	31	03	3
	5	10	16	04	4
	1	2	3	05	5
	0	2	2	06	6

(105 cases imputed)

277-278

LARGEST NUMBER EXPECTED: DISAGREE OR
DON'T KNOW INTENTIONS

Q.73A or Q.91A (disagree or don't know intentions) What is the largest no. of (addnl.) babies you expect to have?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5441	3672	9185	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, intends no more, knows number intended
	41	20	64	00	None
	256	99	355	01	1 baby
	97	49	147	02	2 babies
	14	6	20	03	3
	6	3	9	04	4
	5	0	5	05	5
	3	3	7	06	6
	1	2	3	07	7
	0	2	2	08	8
	0	0	0	09	9
	0	0	0	10	10

(77 cases imputed)

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	125
279-280				<u>SMALLEST NUMBER EXPECTED: DISAGREE OR DON'T KNOW INTENTIONS</u>		
<u>Q.73B or Q.91B</u> (disagree or don't know intentions)	5482	3692	9249	BLANK	Sterile, doesn't expect marital union, intends no more, knows number intended, or largest	
What is the smallest no. of (addtnl.) babies you expect to have?	197	52	249	00	None number expected is None	
	164	94	259	01	1 baby	
	18	15	34	02	2 babies	
	1	0	1	03	3	
	1	1	2	04	4	
	0	0	0	05	5	
	1	2	3	06	6	
(102 cases imputed)						
281-282				<u>FIRST REASON NOT USING METHOD: INTENDS NO MORE</u>		
<u>Q.74 What is the reason you are using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?</u>	5485	3530	9085	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, intends more children, using a method or pregnant	
	2	2	4	<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u>		
	1	1	2	01	Failure of method	
	12	21	33	02	Fear of pregnancy	
	14	17	31	03	Experience bad side effects	
	8	5	13	04	Feared bad side effects	
	0	0	0	05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex	
	1	1	2	06	Unavailable	
	1	1	2	07	Can't use methods	
	36	40	76	08	Cost too much	
				09	Other negative	
	80	52	133	<u>LITTLE RISK</u>		
	22	5	27	31	Subfecund	
	7	12	19	32	Infrequent/no intercourse	
				39	Other little risk	
	10	5	15	<u>OTHER</u>		
	2	4	6	41	Doctor said not to use	
	31	44	76	42	Husband said not to use	
	3	0	4	43	Don't have a reason	
	58	47	106	44	Don't know any methods	
	5	0	5	49	Other	
	3	3	6	97	Refused	
	83	65	151	98	Don't know	
				99	Not ascertained	

ape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	126
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

283-284

SECOND REASON NOT USING METHOD: INTENDS
NO MORE

<u>Q.74 What is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent pregnancy?</u>	5842	3839	9758	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, intends more children, using a method, pregnant, or no second reason
--	------	------	------	-------	---

NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS

	0	0	0	01	Failure of method
	0	0	0	02	Fear of pregnancy
	3	1	4	03	Experience bad side effects
	3	6	9	04	Feared bad side effects
	0	0	0	05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex
	0	0	0	06	Unavailable
	1	0	1	07	Can't use methods
	0	0	0	08	Cost too much
	1	1	2	09	Other negative

LITTLE RISK

	4	1	5	31	Subfecund
	2	0	2	32	Infrequent/no intercourse
	3	0	3	39	Other little risk

OTHER

	0	3	3	41	Doctor said not to use
	0	1	1	42	Husband said not to use
	0	1	1	43	Don't have a reason
	0	1	1	44	Don't know any methods
	5	1	6	49	Other

285

WOMAN WANTS TO BECOME PREGNANT AS
SOON AS POSSIBLE: INTENDS MORE

<u>Q.76 Is the reason you aren't using a method to delay or prevent preg. because you, yourself, want to become preg. ASAP?</u>	5385	3546	8993	BLANK	Sterile, post-married unsure or doesn't intend more, using a method, or pregnant
	363	180	555	1	Yes
	116	130	249	2	No
					(62 cases imputed)

Area Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	127
286					<u>HUSBAND WANTS HER TO BECOME PREGNANT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE: INTENDS MORE</u>	
Q.77 Does your hsbd. want you to have a(nother) baby as soon as <u>possible?</u>	5384	3546	8992.	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, unsure or doesn't intend more, using a method, or pregnant	
	392	221	626.	1	Yes	
	88	89	179.	2	No	
					(62 cases imputed)	
287-288					<u>FIRST REASON NOT USING METHOD: INTENDS MORE BUT NEITHER WANTS PREGNANCY NOW</u>	
Q.78 Since neither of you want to have a baby as soon as possible, what is the reason you are not using a method to prevent a <u>pregnancy?</u>	5788	3776	9639	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, unsure or doesn't intend more, using a method, pregnant, or want a baby as soon as possible	
	0	0	0	01	<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u> Failure of method	
	0	4	4	02	Fear of pregnancy	
	7	11	18	03	Experience bad side effects	
	0	2	3	04	Feared bad side effects	
	0	1	1	05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex	
	0	0	0	06	Unavailable	
	0	2	2	07	Can't use methods	
	0	0	0	08	Cost too much	
	6	7	13	09	Other negative	
	11	10	21	31	<u>LITTLE RISK</u> Subfecund	
	8	1	9	32	Infrequent/no intercourse	
	1	1	2	39	Other	
	4	0	4	41	<u>OTHER</u> Doctor said not to use	
	0	1	1	42	Husband said not to use	
	10	14	25	43	Don't have a reason	
	0	1	1	44	Don't know any methods	
	29	25	54	49	Other	
					(22 cases imputed)	

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
289-290					<u>SECOND REASON NOT USING METHOD: INTENDS MORE BUT NEITHER WANTS PREGNANCY NOW</u>
<u>Q.78 Since neither of you want to have a baby as soon as possible, what is the reason you are not using a method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>	5862	3851	9789	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, unsure or doesn't intend more, using a method, pregnant, want a baby as soon as possible, or no second reason
					<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u>
				01	Failure of method
	0	0	0	02	Fear of pregnancy
				03	Experience bad side effects
	1	2	3	04	Feared bad side effects
	0	0	0	05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interferred with sex
				06	Unreliable
	0	0	0	07	Can't use methods
				08	Cost too much
	0	1	1	09	Other negative
					<u>LITTLE RISK</u>
				31	Subfecund
	0	0	0	32	Infrequent/no intercourse
				39	Other little risk
					<u>OTHER</u>
	0	1	1	41	Doctor said not to use
	0	0	0	42	Husband said not to use
	0	0	1	43	Don't have a reason
	0	0	0	44	Don't know any methods
	1	1	2	49	Other

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	129
291-292					<u>MONTHS UNTIL STOP USING METHOD: INTENDS MORE</u>	
<u>Q.79 How long from now do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can become pregnant?</u>	4911	3490	8460	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, unsure or doesn't intend more, not using method, pregnant	
	1	2	3	00	Less than one month	
	126	48	177	01-06	1 to 6 months	
	250	77	333	07-12	7 to 12 months (1 year)	
	54	6	61	13-18	13 to 18 months	
	203	78	285	19-24	19 to 24 months (2 years)	
	22	2	25	25-30	25 to 30 months	
	110	42	153	31-36	31 to 36 months (3 years)	
	11	6	17	37-42	37 to 42 months	
	36	24	62	43-48	43 to 48 months (4 years)	
	38	19	57	49-60	49 to 60 months	
	8	4	12	61-84	61 to 84 months	
	5	0	5	96	96 months or more	
	59	58	147	98	Don't know	

(47 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	129
293					<u>GOING TO USE METHOD AFTER BABY BORN: DOES NOT INTEND MORE CHILDREN</u>	
<u>Q.92 Are you and your hsb. going to use a method to delay or prevent preg. after this baby is born?</u>	5755	3795	9627	BLANK	Post-married, not pregnant, unsure or intends more	
	105	59	164	1	Yes	
	4	2	6	2	No	

(10 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	130
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

294-295

METHOD GOING TO USE AFTER BABY BORN:
FIRST MENTIONED (DOES NOT INTEND MORE
CHILDREN)

	5759	3797	9633	BLANK	
<u>Q.93 What</u>					
<u>method or</u>					
<u>methods do you</u>	40	27	67	1	Pill
<u>intend to use?</u>	1	0	1	2	Douche
	4	3	7	3	Foam
	0	2	2	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	7	5	12	5	IUD, coil, loop
	2	1	3	6	Condom, rubber
	1	0	1	7	Diaphragm
	1	1	2	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	2	0	2	9	Rhythm, calendar
	4	0	4	10	Rhythm, temperature
	0	0	0	11	Abstinence
	0	0	0	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	29	19	48	13	Sterilization, wife
	14	1	15	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	0	0	0	19	Other method

(12 cases imputed)

296-297

METHOD GOING TO USE AFTER BABY BORN:
SECOND MENTIONED (DOES NOT INTEND MORE
CHILDREN)

	5846	3847	9770	BLANK	
<u>Q.93 What</u>					
<u>method or</u>					
<u>methods do you</u>	3	4	7	1	Pill
<u>intend to use?</u>	0	1	1	2	Douche
	1	0	1	3	Foam
	0	0	0	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	1	2	3	5	IUD, coil, loop
	0	0	0	6	Condom, rubber
	0	0	0	7	Diaphragm
	2	1	3	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	0	0	0	9	Rhythm, calendar
	0	0	0	10	Rhythm, temperature
	0	0	0	11	Abstinence
	2	0	2	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	1	0	1	13	Sterilization, wife
	7	1	8	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	1	0	1	19	Other method

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	131
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

298-299

MONTHS AFTER BABY IS BORN UNTIL START
USING A METHOD (DOES NOT INTEND MORE
CHILDREN

	5759	3797	9633	BLANK	
<u>Q.94 After this baby is born, how long do you think it will be until you start using(METHODS(S) IN Q.93)?</u>					Sterile, post-married, not currently pregnant, unsure or intends more, or not going to use method
	27	14	41	00	Less than one month, as soon as possible
	57	34	91	01	1 month
	8	2	10	02	2 months
	4	1	5	03	3 months
	0	1	1	04	4 months
	1	0	1	05	5 months
	5	7	12	06	6 months
	0	0	0	07	7 months
	0	0	0	08	8 months
	3	0	3	09	9 months

(10 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	132
300-301					<u>FIRST REASON WILL NOT USE A METHOD</u>	
<u>Q.95 What is the reason you will not use a method?</u>	5860	3854	9791	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant, unsure or intends more, or going to use a method	
					<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u>	
	0	0	0	01	Failure of method	
				02	Fear of pregnancy	
	0	1	1	03	Experience bad side effects	
				04	Feared bad side effects	
				05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex	
	0	0	0	06	Unavailable	
				07	Can't use methods	
				08	Cost too much	
				09	Other negative	
					<u>LITTLE RISK</u>	
	1	0	1	31	Subfecund	
	0	0	0	32	Infrequent/no intercourse	
	0	0	0	39	Other little risk	
					<u>OTHER</u>	
	0	0	0	41	Doctor said not to use	
	1	0	1	42	Husband said not to use	
	1	0	1	43	Don't have a reason	
	0	0	0	44	Don't know any methods	
	1	1	2	49	Other	
	0	0	0	98	Don't know	
	0	0	0	99	Not ascertained	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	133
302-303					<u>SECOND REASON WILL NOT USE A METHOD</u>	
<u>Q.95 What is the reason you will not use a method?</u>	5864	3854	9796	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant, unsure or intends more, or going to use a method, or no second reason	
					<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u>	
				01	Failure of method	
				02	Fear of pregnancy	
				03	Experience bad side effects	
				04	Feared bad side effects	
				05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex	
				06	Unavailable	
	0	0	0	07	Can't use methods	
				08	Cost too much	
				09	Other negative	
					<u>LITTLE RISK</u>	
				31	Subfecund	
				32	Infrequent/no intercourse	
				39	Other little risk	
					<u>OTHER</u>	
	0	0	0	41	Doctor said not to use	
	0	1	1	42	Husband said not to use	
	0	0	0	43	Don't have a reason	
	0	0	0	44	Don't know any methods	
	0	0	0	49	Other	

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
304					<u>GOING TO USE METHOD AFTER BABY IS BORN/ REMARRY (INTENDS MORE CHILDREN)</u>
<u>Q.97 Are you and your husband going to use a method to delay or prevent preg. after this baby is born?</u>	5458	3227	8758	BLANK	Sterile, currently married and not pregnant, doesn't expect marital union, or intends no more
	362	466	831	1	Yes
	44	163	208	2	No
					(33 cases imputed)

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
305-306					<u>METHOD GOING TO USE AFTER BABY IS BORN/ REMARRY OR GET TOGETHER: INTENDS MORE CHILDREN: FIRST MENTIONED</u>
<u>Q.98 What method or methods do you intend to use?</u>	5502	3390	8966	BLANK	Sterile, currently married and not pregnant, doesn't expect marital union, intends no more, or not going to use a method
	217	290	509	1	Pill
	1	3	4	2	Douche
	19	15	34	3	Foam
	4	11	15	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	58	79	137	5	IUD, coil, loop
	13	10	24	6	Condom, rubber
	2	8	10	7	Diaphragm
	9	3	12	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	10	8	18	9	Rhythm, calendar
	2	0	2	10	Rhythm, temperature
	0	0	0	11	Abstinence
	4	0	4	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	13	32	45	13	Sterilization, wife
	9	5	14	15	Sterilization, husband
	0	0	0	16	Abortion
	0	2	2	19	Other method
					(63 cases imputed)

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	135
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

307-308

METHOD GOING TO USE AFTER BABY IS BORN/
REMARRY OR GET TOGETHER: INTENDS MORE
CHILDREN: SECOND MENTIONED

<u>Q.98 What method or methods do you intend to use?</u>	5802	3807	9689	BLANK	
2		4	7	1	Pill
1		5	6	2	Douche
7		7	14	3	Foam
0		5	5	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
16		8	24	5	IUD, coil, loop
12		6	18	6	Condom, rubber
0		4	4	7	Diaphragm
0		0	0	8	Diaphragm and jelly
5		1	6	9	Rhythm, calendar
0		2	2	10	Rhythm, temperature
2		0	2	11	Abstinence
0		0	0	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
3		5	8	13	Sterilization, wife
9		2	11	15	Sterilization, husband
0		0	0	16	Abortion
1		0	1	19	Other method

309-310

MONTHS AFTER BABY IS BORN UNTIL START
USING A METHOD (INTENDS MORE CHILDREN)

<u>Q.99 After this baby is born, think it will be until you start using (METHOD(S) IN Q. 98)?</u>	5692	3809	9576	BLANK	
12		7	19	00	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant, intends no more, or not going to have
87		26	113	01	Less than one month
14		5	19	02	1 month
3		0	3	03	2 months
3		2	5	04	3 months
1		0	1	05	4 months
12		3	15	06	5 months
1		0	1	07	6 months
1		0	1	08	7 months
0		0	0	09	8 months
19		0	19	98	9 months
19		0	25	99	Don't know
					Not ascertained

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	136
311-312					<u>MONTHS AFTER BABY IS BORN UNTIL STOP USING METHOD TO BECOME PREGNANT (INTENDS MORE CHILDREN)</u>	
Q.100 How long do you think it will be until you stop using a method so you can start your next pregnancy?	5740	3813	9629	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant, unsure or intends no more, or not going to use a method	
	28	10	39	01-12	1 to 12 months (1 year)	
	59	17	76	13-24	13 to 24 months (2 years)	
	20	14	34	25-36	25 to 36 months (3 years)	
	10	2	12	37-48	37 to 48 months (4 years)	
	5	0	5	49-60	49 to 60 months (5 years)	
	2	0	2	61-84	61 to 84 months (7 years)	
					(14 cases imputed)	

313					<u>NOT USE METHOD BECAUSE WANTS TO BECOME PREGNANT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER BA IS BORN?</u>	
Q.101 Is the reason you will not use a method after this baby is born because you want to become pregnant ASAP?	5841	3843	9761	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant unsure or intends no more, or plans to use a method	
	6	1	7	1	Yes	
	15	9	24	2	No	
	2	3	5	9	Not ascertained	

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	137
314-315					<u>FIRST REASON WILL NOT USE A METHOD AFTER BABY IS BORN</u>	
<u>Q.101A What is the reason you will not use a method?</u>	5849	3847	9773	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant unsure or intends no more, plans to use a method or wants pregnancy as soon as possible	
					<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u>	
	0	0	0	01	Failure of method	
	0	0	0	02	Fear of pregnancy	
	1	1	2	03	Experience bad side effects	
	2	1	3	04	Feared bad side effects	
	0	0	0	05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex	
	0	0	0	06	Unavailable	
	0	0	0	07	Can't use methods	
	0	0	0	08	Cost too much	
	4	3	7	09	Other negative	
					<u>LITTLE RISK</u>	
	4	0	4	31	Subfecund, little chance of preg.	
	0	0	0	32	Infrequent/no intercourse	
	0	0	0	39	Other little risk	
					<u>OTHER</u>	
	0	0	0	40	Husband wants respondent to get pregnant	
	0	1	1	41	Doctor said not to use	
	2	1	3	42	Husband said not to use	
	1	1	2	43	Don't have a reason, just decided t	
	0	0	0	44	Don't know any methods	
	1	1	2	49	Other	
	0	0	0	98	Don't know	
	0	0	0	99	Not ascertained	

1. ge Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	138
316-317					<u>SECOND REASON WILL NOT USE A METHOD AFTER BABY IS BORN</u>	
<u>Q.101A What is the reason you will not use a method?</u>	5863	3855	9795	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, not pregnant unsure or intends no more, plans to use a method or wants pregnancy as soon as possible, or no second reason	
					<u>NEGATIVE TOWARD METHODS</u>	
				01	Failure of method	
				02	Fear of pregnancy	
				03	Experience bad side effects	
				04	Feared bad side effects	
				05	Nuisance, hard to remember, interfered with sex	
	0	0	0	06	Unavailable	
				07	Couldn't use method (IUD wouldn't stay in, cycle kept changin rhythm wouldnt work, etc.)	
	0	1	1	08	Cost too much	
				09	Other negative	
	0	0	0		<u>LITTLE RISK</u>	
	0	0	0	31	Subfecund, little chance of preg.	
	0	0	0	32	Infrequent/no intercourse	
	0	0	0	39	Other little risk	
	0	0	0		<u>OTHER</u>	
	0	0	0	40	Husband wants respondent to get pregnant	
	0	0	0	41	Doctor said not to use	
	0	0	0	42	Husband said not to use	
	0	0	0	43	Don't have a reason, just decided	
	0	0	0	44	Don't know any methods	
	1	0	1	49	Other	

1	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	139
---	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

318-319

WHEN EXPECT NEXT BABY TO BE BORN (INTENDS MORE CHILDREN)

	4301	3142	7486	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, unsure or intends no more
<u>Q. 80 or Q. 102</u>					
And when do you expect your next baby to be born?	18	2	20	00	Less than a year from now
	359	191	566	01	1 year from now (1.0-1.9)
	472	148	625	02	2 years (2.0-2.9)
	226	104	336	03	3 years (3.0-3.9)
	92	54	146	04	4 years (4.0-4.9)
	60	23	85	05	5 years (5.0-5.9)
	13	8	21	06	6 years (6.0-6.9)
	7	2	9	07	7 years (7.0-7.9)
	6	0	6	08	8 years (8.0-8.9)
	1	0	1	09	9 years (9.0-9.9)
	2	2	4	10	10 years (10.0-10.9)
	2	1	3	11-34	11 to 34 years
	305	179	489	98	Don't know

(101 cases imputed)

320

WHEN EXPECT NEXT BABY TO BE BORN -- DON'T KNOW TO Q. 80 OR Q. 102

	5559	3677	9308	BLANK	Sterile, post-married, unsure or intends no more, or knows when next baby is expected
<u>Q. 80A or Q. 102A</u>					
Well, no one can be sure, but do you think it will probably be within 2 yrs. from now, between 2 and 5 yrs. from now, or 5 or more yrs. from now?	178	93	273	1	Within 2 years from now (1.0-1.9)
	117	78	198	2	Between 2 and 5 years (2.0-4.9)
	10	8	18	3	5 or more years from now (5.0 or more)

(143 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	140
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

321-322

YEARS FROM NOW LAST BABY EXPECTED

	4927	3476	8461	BLANK	
<u>Q.81 or Q.103</u>					Sterile, post-married, unsure of intentions, or intends none or one more baby
When do you expect your last baby to be born?				00	Less than 1 year
	1	0	1	01	1 year from now (1.0-1.9)
	5	2	7	02	2 years from now (2.0-2.9)
	29	35	66	03	3 years from now
	99	45	146	04	4 years from now
	183	58	244	05	5 years from now
	213	93	310	06	6 years from now
	134	62	200	07	7 years
	91	27	118	08	8 years
	55	16	72	09	9 years
	27	3	30	10	10 years
	62	16	79	11	11 years
	19	2	21	12	12 years
	5	16	22	13	13 years
	3	0	3	14	14 years
	4	0	4	15	15 years
	5	5	11	17	17 years
	2	0	2		

(348 cases imputed)

323

NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN NEXT FIVE YEARS

	5584	3712	9367	BLANK	
<u>Q.82 or Q.104</u>					Sterile, post-married, unsure of intentions, intends none to two more, or last baby in next 5 years
If you have (# in INT. CHECK ITEM) more babies after this one, how many of these do you expect to have in the next five years?				0	None
	4	1	5	1	1 child
	41	18	59	2	2 children
	94	36	132	3	3 children
	19	10	30	4	4 children
	1	3	4	5	5 children
	1	1	2	6	6 children
	0	0	0	7	7 or more children
	1	0	1	8	Don't know
	11	13	25	9	Not ascertained
	108	62	172		

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	141
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

324

WILL RESPONDENT ADOPT IF SHE DOESN'T
HAVE ALL THE CHILDREN SHE EXPECTS

Q.83 or Q.105	4301	3142	7486	BLANK	Post-married, sterile or unsure or intends no more
If it should				1	Yes
turn out that	776	238	1026	2	No
you and your	497	367	879	3	Maybe (includes DK)
hsbd. are not	290	109	406		
able to have					
(the one more					(103 cases imputed)
child/all the					
children) you					
expect, would					
you adopt a					
child?					

325

DON'T KNOW PROBE USED

Q.84A or Q.106A	1960	2194	4179	BLANK	Post-married, sterile, or gave method without probe
DK)What will	3420	1472	4933	0	Probe not used
you and your	484	190	685	1	Probe used
hsbd. do, if any-					
thing, to be sure					
you will have no					
more babies than					
you expect now?					

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	142
326-327					<u>METHOD OF CONTRACEPTION ONCE HAVE ALL CHILDREN EXPECTED</u>	
<u>Q. 34 or Q. 106</u>	1960	2194	4179	BLANK	Post-married or sterile	
Once they have	1286	608	1914	1	Pill	
all the children	27	38	65	2	Douche	
they expect,	153	52	206	3	Foam	
some people take	28	46	74	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
extra steps to	364	159	524	5	IUD, coil, loop	
be sure they	362	53	419	6	Condom, rubber	
have no more;	40	20	61	7	Diaphragm	
others do not	80	25	105	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
feel it's so	171	25	201	9	Rhythm, calendar	
impt. In your	12	3	16	10	Rhythm, temperature	
case, (now that/	12	8	21	11	Abstinence	
once) you have	64	6	71	12	Withdrawal	
all the cldrn.	609	323	939	13	Operation, wife	
you expect, what	254	244	504	14	No method	
will you & your	396	27	427	15	Operation, husband	
hsbd. do to be	15	8	23	16	Abortion	
are you have	11	2	13	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, douche, withdrawal and/or other	
<u>more babies?</u>						
	19	11	30	19	Other	
	1	4	5	20	Combination of condom and foam	

(300 cases imputed)

I Location White Black Total Code Description 143
 H.H. H.H. H.H.

328-329

METHOD OF CONTRACEPTION ONCE HAVE ALL CHILDREN EXPECTED: SECOND MENTIONED

Q.84 or Q.106	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
Once they have all the children they expect, some people take extra steps to be sure they have no more; others do not feel it's so impt. In your case, (now that/once) you have all the cldrn. you expect, what will you & your hs do to be sure you have no more babies?	5102	3652	8826	BLANK	Post-married, sterile, or no second method mentioned
	73	16	89	1	Pill
	18	14	32	2	Douche
	22	12	34	3	Foam
	7	11	18	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	58	36	95	5	IUD, coil, loop
	56	14	70	6	Condom, rubber
	15	8	23	7	Diaphragm
	15	7	22	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	73	9	83	9	Rhythm, calendar
	10	3	13	10	Rhythm, temperature
	17	2	20	11	Abstinence
	41	5	46	12	Withdrawal
	88	42	130	13	Operation, wife
	12	11	23	14	No method
	235	10	247	15	Operation, husband
	4	3	7	16	Abortion
	2	0	2	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other
	7	0	7	19	Other
	1	1	2	20	Combination of condom and foam

NOTE: The order of coding methods has no significance. If more than two methods were given by the respondent, the following were used to reduce the list to two: methods to be used in combination were treated as a single method; if one was a current method it was coded; the most effective method(s) was coded.

330

IF REMARRY/GET TOGETHER, WILL WANT MORE CHILDREN?

Q.107 If (you should (re)marry/you & your hsbd. should get tgthr. again), will you want to have (more) children?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5651	3159	8811	BLANK	Sterile, currently married, expects a marital union
	53	189	242	1	Yes
	141	452	599	2	No
	19	56	75	8	Don't know

(29 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	144
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

331-332

NUMBER/RANGE WILL WANT TO HAVE

Q.108 How many (more) do you want to have?	5811	3667	9555	BLANK	Sterile, currently married, expects a marital union, or will not want to have more children
0	0	0	0	01	0 or 1
0	0	0	0	02	0 to 2
31	123	154	154	10	1
2	4	6	6	12	1 or 2
0	0	0	0	14	1 to 4
14	45	59	59	20	2
0	1	1	1	23	2 or 3
5	10	15	15	30	3
0	1	1	1	34	3 or 4
1	1	2	2	40	4
0	1	1	1	45	4 or 5
0	2	2	2	70	7
0	1	1	1	90	9 or more (single number)

(24 cases imputed)

333

PREGNANCY STATUS OF RESPONDENT AND
SOURCE OF CODED INFORMATION

1074	1741	2825	BLANK	Sterile and Post-married questionnaire - QQ. 67-73, 97, 98, 107, 108
3600	1544	5194	1	Currently-married questionnaire - QQ. 67-84
1190	571	1778	2	Currently-married questionnaire - QQ. 85-106

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	145
-------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

334

PROBE FOR NO SEX PREFERENCE

Q.110 No difference, don't know... CHECK	5516	3802	9393	BLANK	Post married
	0	0	0	0	No probe used
<u> </u> & PROBE:	348	54	404	1	Probe used

Many people feel as you do, but if they had to choose they could. If you had to choose and you had 3 children, how many would you want to be boys, and how many girls?

335-336

NUMBER OF CHILDREN WOULD LIKE TO HAVE IF
COULD START LIFE OVER AGAIN

Q.109 The no. of children people expect is not always the same as the no. they would like to have. Now, if you could start over, knowing things would turn out just about the way they have for you and your hsbd., how many children would you most like to have by the time you are through having children?	270	436	708	00	None
				01	0 to 1
				02	0 to 2
	0	0	0	03	0 to 3
				04	0 to 4
				06	0 to 6
	184	311	501	10	1
	0	0	0	11	At least 1
	16	5	22	12	1 or 2
	2619	1318	3964	20	2
	0	0	0	22	At least 2
	111	17	128	23	2 or 3
	8	2	11	24	2 to 4
	0	1	1	25	2 to 5
	1274	611	1901	30	3
	53	15	68	34	3 to 4
	2	0	2	35	3 to 5
	851	718	1588	40	4
	14	4	18	45	4 to 5
	7	1	8	46	4 to 6
	164	130	295	50	5
	2	0	2	56	5 or 6
	1	0	1	57	5 to 7
	149	146	297	60	6
	4	2	6	67	6 or 7
	2	0	2	68	6 to 8
	31	37	69	70	7
	1	0	1	78	7 or 8
	27	26	54	80	8
	2	2	4	89	8 or more to 9 or more (range)
	28	37	65	90	9 or more (single number)
	44	37	81	98	Don't know, up to God, etc.

(63 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	146
<hr/>						
340	<u>LEVEL 1 OF PREFERENCE SCALING</u>					
	982	2002	2998	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none	
Single no. from					or six or more	
109, 109B, or	155	144	302	1	One child	
109C.	2472	799	3296	2	Two children	
	1260	391	1666	3	Three children	
	833	444	1297	4	Four children	
	162	76	238	5	Five children	
<hr/>						
341	<u>LEVEL 2 OF PREFERENCE SCALING</u>					
	982	2002	2998	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none	
Q.109D					or six or more	
Suppose you	39	48	89	0	No children	
couldn't have	910	426	1347	1	One child	
(NO.), but you	989	396	1400	2	Two children	
had to choose	2162	708	2900	3	Three children	
between _____	487	138	626	4	Four children	
and _____.	233	109	346	5	Five children	
Which would you	62	29	91	6	Six children	
choose?						
	(43 cases imputed)					
<hr/>						
342	<u>LEVEL 3 OF PREFERENCE SCALING</u>					
	1083	2079	3178	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none	
Q.109E. If you					or six or more on first or second	
couldn't have					choice	
that, would you	456	274	732	0	No children	
choose _____,	1288	440	1748	1	One child	
or _____?	762	333	1107	2	Two children	
	781	352	1144	3	Three children	
	1147	233	1388	4	Four children	
	225	93	323	5	Five children	
	122	52	177	6	Six children	
	(52 cases imputed)					
<hr/>						

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	147
343				<u>LEVEL 4 OF PREFERENCE SCALING</u>		
<u>Q.109E. If you couldn't have that, would you choose _____ or _____?</u>	1661	2405	4087	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none or six or more on first thru third choice	
	723	351	1088	0	No children	
	1047	365	1426	1	One child	
	271	145	419	2	Two children	
	1135	337	1488	4	Four children	
	862	201	1069	5	Five children	
	165	52	220	6	Six children	
					(57 cases imputed)	
344				<u>LEVEL 5 OF PREFERENCE SCALING</u>		
<u>Q.109E. If you couldn't have that, would you choose _____ or _____?</u>	2549	2808	5395	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none or six or more on first thru fourth choice	
	893	366	1271	0	No children	
	476	169	651	1	One child	
	1289	336	1643	5	Five children	
	657	177	837	6	Six children	
					(78 cases imputed)	
345				<u>LEVEL 6 OF PREFERENCE SCALING</u>		
<u>Q.109E. If you couldn't have that, would you choose "0" or "6"?</u>	4099	3351	7503	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none or six or more on first thru fifth choice	
	492	163	659	0	No children	
	1273	342	1635	6	Six children	
					(88 cases imputed)	

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	148
346-347			<u>SEX PREFERENCE, FIRST CHOICE</u> (See DK probe in position 334)			
Q.110 Sometimes the no. of boys & girls makes a difference. If you had exactly 3 cldrn., how many would you want to be boys and how many girls?	743	1849	2602	BLANK	Post-married, or preferred no children	
	147	72	222	03	No boys, 3 girls	
	1952	656	2628	12	1 boy, 2 girls	
	2794	1131	3968	21	2 boys, 1 girl	
	228	148	377	30	3 boys, no girls	
(135 cases imputed)						
348-349			<u>SEX PREFERENCE, SECOND CHOICE</u>			
Q.110A If you could not have that combination would you choose _____ or _____?	1118	2069	3201	BLANK	Post-married, preferred no children or first preference all one sex	
	384	186	574	03	No boys, 3 girls	
	2067	694	2792	12	1 boy, 2 girls	
	1568	470	2054	21	2 boys, 1 girl	
	727	437	1176	30	3 boys, no girls	
(27 cases imputed)						
350-351			<u>SEX PREFERENCE, THIRD CHOICE</u>			
Q.110B If you could not have that combination would you choose _____ or _____?	2229	2692	4951	BLANK	Post-married, preferred no children or first or second preference all one sex	
	1682	545	2245	03	No boys, 3 girls	
	1953	619	2601	30	3 boys, no girls	
(144 cases imputed)						
352			<u>NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIKED IF SAME NUMBER OF BOYS AND GIRLS</u>			
Q.111 If you had the same no. of boys and girls, how many cldrn. in all would you most like to have--- none, two, four or six?	743	1849	2602	BLANK	Post-married, or preferred no children	
	34	50	85	0	No children	
	3083	1026	4146	2	Two children	
	1697	712	2434	4	Four children	
	307	219	530	6	Six children	
(57 cases imputed)						

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	149
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

353

NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIKED IF SAME NUMBER
OF BOYS AND GIRLS: SECOND CHOICE

Q.111 If you could not have _____, would you most like to have ____ or _____?	1084	2118	3217	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none or six on first choice
	1071	504	1586	0	No children
	1323	564	1901	2	Two children
	2012	522	2560	4	Four children
	374	148	533	6	Six children

(22 cases imputed)

354

NUMBER OF CHILDREN LIKED IF SAME NUMBER
OF BOYS AND GIRLS: THIRD CHOICE

Q.111 If you could not have _____, would you most like to have ____ or _____?	2529	2770	5336	BLANK	Post-married, preferred none or six on first or second choice
	1478	592	2087	0	No children
	1857	494	2374	6	Six children

(22 cases imputed)

355

PLACE OF LAST PRENATAL CARE

Q.112... During your last preg- nancy, to which of these places did you go for prenatal care, or did you go to some other place?	898	258	1174	BLANK	Never pregnant or current first pregnancy
	4184	1604	5827	1	Own medical doctor or group of doctors
	452	1442	1906	2	A hospital out-patient clinic where they assign a doctor to you
	214	406	623	3	A separate clinic which is not in a hospital
	7	36	43	4	A midwife
	72	47	123	5	Some other place
	37	63	101	6	No care during pregnancy

(32 cases imputed)

State Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	150
----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

356			<u>WAY IN WHICH PRENATAL CARE WAS PAID FOR</u>		
<u>Q.113 ... During your last pregnancy, in which of these ways was the care paid for, or was it paid for in some other way?</u>					
	935	321	1275	BLANK	Never pregnant, current first pregnancy, or no care during last pregnancy
	1506	1082	2608	1	Your own income only
	388	595	1488	2	Insurance only
	1905	516	2438	3	Own income and insurance
	200	889	1092	4	Medicaid, welfare
	287	163	462	5	Other government, military
	32	94	126	6	Parents or relatives
	111	196	308	7	Some other way, including combinations, except for combination 1 and 2
(52 cases imputed)					

357			<u>WAY IN WHICH HOSPITAL BILL WAS PAID . LAST LIVE BIRTH</u>		
<u>Q.114 ... When your (last) baby was born, in which of these ways was the hospital bill paid, or was the bill paid for in some other way?</u>					
	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No live births
	22	157	179	0	No hospital care
	1072	779	1866	1	Your own income only
	1412	766	2190	2	Insurance only
	1700	489	2201	3	Own income and insurance
	213	881	1098	4	Medicaid, welfare
	279	153	444	5	Other government, military
	37	98	137	6	Parents or other relatives
	96	178	275	7	Some other way, including combinations other than 1 and 2
(30 cases imputed)					

358			<u>DID CHILD COME HOME FROM HOSPITAL AT THE SAME TIME OR STAY LONGER?</u>		
<u>Q.115 Did(LAST CHILD) come home from the hospital at the same time you did, or did (he/she) stay longer?</u>					
	1055	512	1586	BLANK	No live births or no hospital care for last live birth
	4460	2899	7426	1	Same time or before mother
	329	445	785	2	Stayed longer or was transferred to another institution
(113 cases imputed)					

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	151
			359	<u>DID LAST CHILD HAVE TO BE HOSPITALIZED DURING THE FIRST YEAR?</u>		
<u>Q.116 Did (LAST CHILD) have to be hospitalized any time during the first year after (he/she) was born?</u>	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No live births	
	593	517	1120	1	Yes	
	4238	2984	7270	2	No	
(97 cases imputed)						
			360	<u>HOSPITALIZATION FOR COMPLICATION OF PREGNANCY</u>		
<u>Q.117 Other than hospitalization of normal delivery or false labor, have you ever been hospitalized because of pregnancy?</u>	898	258	1174	BLANK	Never pregnant or current first pregnancy	
	1080	610	1698	1	Yes	
	3886	2988	6925	2	No	
(41 cases imputed)						
			361	<u>NUMBER OF TIMES HOSPITALIZED FOR COMPLICATION OF PREGNANCY</u>		
<u>Q.117A. How many times?</u>	4784	3246	8099	BLANK	Never hospitalized for complication of pregnancy	
	737	408	1150	1	One time	
	229	112	343	2	Two times	
	67	48	115	3	Three times	
	21	19	41	4	Four times	
	11	11	22	5	Five times	
	8	10	18	6	Six times	
	7	2	9	7	Seven times or more	
(96 cases imputed)						

Age Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	152
362-363			<u>YEAR FIRST HOSPITALIZED FOR COMPLICATION OF PREGNANCY</u>			
<u>Q.117B. In what year were you (first) hospitalized for a complication of pregnancy?</u>	4784	3246	8099	BLANK	Never hospitalized for complications of pregnancy	
	0	1	1	43-44	1943 to 1944	
	12	6	18	45-49	1945 to 1949	
	75	26	101	50-54	1950 to 1954	
	190	72	263	55-59	1955 to 1959	
	237	121	359	60-64	1960 to 1964	
	271	169	443	65-69	1965 to 1969	
	275	179	457	70-73	1970 to 1973	
	4	2	6	98	Don't know	
	16	34	50	99	Not ascertained	
364			<u>EVER EXPERIENCED DIABETES OR SUGAR</u>			
<u>Q.118A Have you ever experienced diabetes or sugar?</u>	178	152	333	1	Yes	
	5686	3704	9464	2	No	
	(19 cases imputed)					
365-366			<u>YEAR FIRST KNEW HAD DIABETES</u>			
<u>Q.118A(1) In what year did you first know you had diabetes?</u>	5686	3704	9464	BLANK	Never experienced diabetes	
	1	1	2	32-39	1932 to 1939	
	2	3	5	40-49	1940 to 1949	
	3	4	7	50-54	1950 to 1954	
	11	13	24	55-59	1955 to 1959	
	21	16	37	60-64	1960 to 1964	
	40	33	74	65-69	1965 to 1969	
	89	76	167	70-74	1970 to 1974	
	0	1	1	98	Don't know	
	11	5	16	99	Not ascertained	
367			<u>HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE WHEN NOT PREGNANT</u>			
<u>Q.118B Have you ever experienced high blood pressure when you were not pregnant?</u>	440	640	1085	1	Yes	
	5424	3216	8712	2	No	
	(21 cases imputed)					

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	153
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

368-369

YEAR FIRST KNEW ABOUT HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

Q.118B(1) In what year did you first know you had high blood pressure?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	5424	3216	8712	BLANK	Never experienced high blood pressure
	2	1	3	32-44	1932 to 1944
	7	7	14	45-49	1945 to 1949
	14	21	35	50-54	1950 to 1954
	29	47	76	55-59	1955 to 1959
	62	92	155	60-64	1960 to 1964
	107	159	268	65-69	1965 to 1969
	197	292	491	70-73	1970 to 1973
	4	3	7	98	Don't know
	18	18	36	99	Not ascertained

370

ANEMIA OR THIN BLOOD WHEN NOT PREGNANT

Q.118C Have you ever experienced anemia or thin blood when you not preg?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	1609	1084	2704	1	Yes
	4255	2772	7093	2	No

(23 cases imputed)

371-372

YEAR FIRST KNEW ABOUT ANEMIA

Q.118C(1) In what year did you first know you had anemia?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	4255	2772	7093	BLANK	Never experienced anemia
	0	3	3	29	1929
	5	1	6	30-34	1930 to 1934
	16	8	24	35-39	1935 to 1939
	41	10	51	40-44	1940 to 1944
	112	47	159	45-49	1945 to 1949
	212	71	283	50-54	1950 to 1954
	234	133	370	55-59	1955 to 1959
	296	186	482	60-64	1960 to 1964
	327	271	601	65-69	1965 to 1969
	232	263	498	70-73	1970 to 1973
	58	34	92	98	Don't know
	76	57	135	99	Not ascertained

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	154
373			<u>WHAT TYPE OF ANEMIA DID DOCTOR SAY</u>			
<u>Q.118C(2) Did a medical doctor tell you what kind? What did (he/she) say?</u>	4255 986 1 1 115 506	2772 696 1 34 57 296	7093 1691 2 35 172 804	BLANK 1 2 3 4 8	Never experienced anemia Iron-deficiency anemia Cooley's anemia Sickle cell anemia Other specified Not medically diagnosed, doctor didn't say, don't know	
(114 cases imputed)						
374			<u>DID YOU SEE A DOCTOR IN CONNECTION WITH YOUR MARRIAGE</u>			
<u>Q.119 Around the time you were (first)married did you see a medical doctor in connection with your marriage?</u>	4197 41 1063 563	2304 604 349 599	6550 646 1425 1176	BLANK 0 1 2	Married before January, 1968 Not applicable, single with own children Yes No	
(118 cases imputed)						
375			<u>PELVIC EXAMINATION WHEN SAW DOCTOR IN CONNECTION WITH YOUR MARRIAGE</u>			
<u>Q.119A Did you have a pelvic or internal examination at that time?</u>	4801 838 225	3507 212 137	8372 1061 364	BLANK 1 2	Married before 1968, never married did not see doctor Yes No	
(3 cases imputed)						
376			<u>PELVIC EXAMINATION WITHIN PAST FIVE YEARS</u>			
<u>Q.119B(1) Have you had a pelvic exam at any time within the last five years?</u>	5639 188 37	3719 114 23	9433 304 60	BLANK 1 2	Married before 1968, never married did not see doctor or had exam when saw the doctor Yes No	
(41 cases imputed)						

T	ocation	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	155
377		<u>PAP SMEAR AT TIME YOU SAW DOCTOR IN CONNECTION WITH YOUR MARRIAGE</u>					
<u>Q.119B Did you have a Pap smear to test for cancer at the time you saw the Dr. in connection with your marriage?</u>		4801	3507	8372	BLANK	Married before 1968, never married, did not see doctor	
		774	206	987	1	Yes	
		289	143	438	2	No	
					(12 cases imputed)		
378		<u>PAP SMEAR WITHIN THE LAST FIVE YEARS</u>					
<u>Q.119B(1) Have you had a Pap smear at any time within the last five years?</u>		5575	3713	9359	BLANK	Married before 1968, never married, did not see doctor, or had Pap smear when saw the doctor	
		221	102	323	1	Yes	
		68	41	115	2	No	
					(6 cases imputed)		
379-380		<u>YEAR LAST HAD A PAP SMEAR</u>					
<u>Q.119C In what year did you last have a Pap smear?</u>		4869	3548	8487	BLANK	Married before 1968, never married, did not see doctor, or have not had Pap smear within last 5 years	
		2	0	2	68	1968	
		4	8	12	69	1969	
		13	3	16	70	1970	
		25	12	38	71	1971	
		292	59	353	72	1972	
		655	221	880	73	1973	
		0	1	1	74	1974	
		1	0	1	98	Don't know	
		3	4	7	99	Not ascertained	
381		<u>DID DOCTOR PRESCRIBE OR TALK ABOUT METHODS FOR DELAYING OR PREVENTING A PREGNANCY</u>					
<u>Q.119D Did the doctor prescribe or talk with you about methods for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?</u>		4801	3507	8372	BLANK	Married before 1968, never married, did not see the doctor	
		674	121	800	1	Yes	
		389	228	625	2	No	
					(9 cases imputed)		

e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	156
382					<u>DID RESPONDENT OR DOCTOR BRING UP SUBJECT OF DELAYING OR PREVENTING A PREGNANCY</u>	
<u>Q.119D(1) Did you bring up the subject or did he/she?</u>	5190	3735	8997.	BLANK	Married before 1968, never married, did not see doctor, did not discuss methods	
	436	55	495.	1	Respondent	
	226	66	293.	2	Doctor	
	12	0	12.	8	Don't remember	
					(2 cases imputed)	
383					<u>SEEN A MEDICAL DOCTOR WITHIN THE PAST FIVE YEARS</u>	
<u>Q.120 Have you seen a medical doctor for any reason within the past five years?</u>	1063	349	1425.	BLANK	Married 1968 or later and saw a doctor	
	4681	3318	8058.	1	Yes	
	120	189	314.	2	No	
					(47 cases imputed)	
384					<u>PELVIC EXAM DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS</u>	
<u>Q.120A Have you had a pelvic or internal exam during the past five years?</u>	1183	538	1739.	BLANK	Married 1968 or later and saw a doctor, have not seen doctor in 5 years	
	4450	3039	7543.	1	Yes	
	231	279	515.	2	No	
					(24 cases imputed)	
385					<u>PAP SMEAR TO TEST FOR CANCER WITHIN PAST FIVE YEARS</u>	
<u>Q.120B Have you had a Pap smear to test for cancer within the past five years?</u>	1183	538	1739.	BLANK	Married 1968 or later and saw a doctor, has not seen a doctor in five years	
	4353	2926	7330.	1	Yes	
	328	392	728.	2	No	
					(50 cases imputed)	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	157
386-387			<u>YEAR LAST HAD A PAP SMEAR</u>			
<u>Q.120B(1) In what year did you last have a Pap smear?</u>	1511	930	2467	BLANK	Married 1968 or later and saw a doctor, has not seen a doctor or had pap smear in five years	
	35	12	47	68	1968	
	75	39	115	69	1969	
	159	99	260	70	1970	
	328	195	529	71	1971	
	1388	750	2153	72	1972	
	2278	1733	4035	73	1973	
	0	15	15	74	1974	
	9	3	12	98	Don't know	
	81	80	164	99	Not ascertained	
388			<u>DOCTOR OR TRAINED PERSON PRESCRIBED OR TALKED ABOUT METHODS FOR DELAYING OR PREVENTING PREGNANCY</u>			
<u>O.121 During the last five years, as a Dr. or other trained person prescribed or talked with you about a method for delaying or preventing pregnancy?</u>	1115	380	1506	BLANK	Married 1968 or later and discussed methods, or sterile before 1968	
	2473	1655	4163	1	Yes	
	2271	1821	4128	2	No	
					(87 cases imputed)	
389-391			<u>MONTH AND YEAR LAST TALKED WITH DOCTOR OR TRAINED PERSONS ABOUT FAMILY PLANNING</u>			
<u>Q.122 When was the last time you talked about methods of family planning with a doctor or trained person?</u>	2712	2080	4834	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, or has not discussed methods with a doctor in five years	
	3038	1668	4740		Date codes, page 10	

Site Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	158
392					<u>WHERE WAS THE DISCUSSION ABOUT FAMILY PLANNING</u>	
<u>CARD 4</u>	2712	2080	4834	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, or has not discussed methods with doctor in five years	
<u>Q.122A Where was this?</u>	2582	751	3352	1	Own doctor's office, group of doctors	
	250	463	718	2	General medical clinic, hospital outpatient clinic or public health clinic	
	119	352	474	3	Family planning clinic or office	
	138	184	326	4	While R was in the hospital	
	63	26	93	5	Somewhere else	
					(20 cases imputed)	
393					<u>IF IN HOSPITAL, WAS THIS WITH OWN DOCTOR, A DOCTOR ASSIGNED, OR SOMEONE ELSE</u>	
<u>Q.122A(1) Was this with your regular doctor, a Dr. assigned to you, or someone else?</u>	5726	3672	9471	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods with doctor in five years, or discussed methods other than in a hospital	
	100	68	172	1	Regular doctor	
	30	94	124	2	Assigned doctor	
	8	22	30	3	Someone else	
					(5 cases imputed)	
394					<u>DID RESPONDENT BRING UP THE SUBJECT OR DID THE TRAINED PERSON</u>	
<u>Q.122B Did you bring up the subject or did he/she?</u>	2712	2080	4834	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, or has not discussed methods with doctor in five years	
	1961	828	2812	1	Respondent	
	1109	915	2035	2	Trained person	
	55	7	63	8	Don't remember, don't know	
	27	26	53	9	Not ascertained	

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	159
395					<u>DID THE DOCTOR OR TRAINED PERSON RECOMMEND A CHANGE IN METHOD OR YOU START A METHOD</u>	
<u>Q.123 At that time did the doctor or trained person recommend a change in met- hod or that you start a method?</u>	2712	2080	4834	BLANK	Sterile before 1968 or has not discussed methods with doctor in five years	
	1827	1155	3007	1	Yes	
	1325	621	1956	2	No	
					(14 cases imputed)	
396-397					<u>METHOD RECOMMENDED: FIRST METHOD</u>	
<u>Q.123A What method was recommended?</u>	4037	2701	6790	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods in five years or doctor did not recommend a method	
	928	643	1584	1	Pill	
	3	0	3	2	Douche	
	71	35	108	3	Foam	
	10	11	21	4	Jelly, cream, suppository	
	276	199	479	5	IUD, coil, loop	
	28	4	33	6	Condom, rubber	
	26	6	32	7	Diaphragm	
	28	10	39	8	Diaphragm and jelly	
	4	6	10	9	Rhythm, calendar	
	7	2	9	10	Rhythm, temperature	
	0	1	1	11	Abstinence	
	2	0	2	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus	
	293	227	523	13	Operation, sterilization - wife	
	140	4	145	15	Operation, sterilization - husband	
	1	1	2	16	Abortion	
	10	6	16	19	Other	
					(15 cases imputed)	

H.H. H.H. H.H.

398-399

METHOD RECOMMENDED: SECOND METHOD

<u>Q.123A What method was recommended?</u>	5620	3682	9374	BLANK	
					Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods in five years or doctor did not recommend a second method
	9	8	17	1	Pill
	0	0	0	2	Douche
	33	15	49	3	Foam
	2	4	7	4	Jelly, cream, suppository
	73	100	174	5	IUD, coil, loop
	25	3	28	6	Condom, rubber
	28	11	39	7	Diaphragm
	7	4	11	8	Diaphragm and jelly
	3	3	6	9	Rhythm, calendar
	0	0	0	10	Rhythm, temperature
	0	0	0	11	Abstinence
	0	0	0	12	Withdrawal, coitus interruptus
	16	17	33	13	Operation, sterilization - wife
	47	7	56	15	Operation, sterilization - husband
	1	0	1	16	Abortion
	0	2	2	19	Other

NOTE: Coding of methods as first or second has no substantive meaning. If more than two methods recommended, priority was given to more effective methods.

400

DID THE TRAINED PERSON SAY HOW EFFECTIVE THE METHOD WAS

<u>Q.123B Did (he/she) say how effective (METHOD was/METHODS were)?</u>	4037	2701	6790	BLANK	
					Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods in five years, or doctor did not recommend a method
	1503	937	2460	1	Yes
	324	218	547	2	No

(36 cases imputed)

401

DID THE TRAINED PERSON DISCUSS SIDE EFFECTS

<u>Q.123C Did (he/she) discuss possible side effects or problems with you or your husband?</u>	4037	2701	6790	BLANK	
					Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods in five years, or doctor did not recommend a method
	1170	775	1959	1	Yes
	657	380	1048	2	No

(8 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	161
402					<u>DID TRAINED PERSON TELL YOU TO RETURN FOR A CHECKUP</u>	
<u>Q.123D Did (he/she) tell (you/hour hsbd.) to return for a check-up in connection with using (METHOD)?</u>	4037	2701	6790	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods in five years, or doctor did not recommend a method	
	1200	860	2071	1	Yes	
	581	266	859	2	No	
	0	0	1	8	Don't know	
	46	29	76	9	Not ascertained	
403-404					<u>RETURN IN HOW MANY MONTHS FROM VISIT</u>	
<u>Q.123D(1) How soon?</u>	4664	2996	7726	BLANK	Sterile before 1968, has not discussed methods in five years, doctor did not recommend a method, or did not tell respondent to return for a checkup	
	85	54	140	00	Less than one month	
	289	228	520	01	One month	
	64	53	117	02	Two months	
	84	110	195	03	Three months	
	16	10	26	04	Four months	
	8	3	11	05	Five months	
	281	222	506	06	Six months	
	2	6	8	07	Seven months	
	7	1	8	08	Eight months	
	5	4	9	09	Nine months	
	3	0	3	10	Ten months	
	3	2	5	11	Eleven months	
	237	80	319	12	Twelve months (one year)	
	8	2	10	13-24	Thirteen to twenty-four months	
	0	1	1	25-92	Twenty-five to ninety-two months	
	14	16	30	98	Don't remember	
	94	68	163	99	Not ascertained	
405					<u>SOURCE OF SUPPLIES FOR CURRENT METHOD</u>	
<u>Q.124 You are now using (METHOD). Where did you go the last time for (METHOD/supplies)?</u>	2843	2089	4981	BLANK	Sterile, using no method, or using a method not requiring appliances or supplies	
	155	607	768	1	Clinic	
	1918	659	2593	2	Drugstore	
	517	247	767	3	Medical doctor	
	169	87	258	4	Other	
	2	0	2	7	Refused	
	16	1	17	8	Don't know	
	244	166	411	9	Not ascertained	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	194
406					<u>IN PAST FIVE YEARS TALKED WITH DOCTOR ABOUT INCREASING CHANCES OF HAVING A BABY</u>	
<u>Q.125 In the past 5 yrs., have you talked with a Med.Dr. or to any other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?</u>	441	259	706.	BLANK	Sterile before 1968	
	455	154	616.	1	Yes	
	4968	3443	8475.	2	No	
					(68 cases imputed)	
407-409					<u>MONTH AND YEAR LAST WENT TO DOCTOR TO DISCUSS INCREASING CHANCES OF HAVING A BABY</u>	
<u>Q.125A When did you last go for help?</u>	5409	3702	9181	BLANK	Sterile before 1968 or has not gone to a doctor for increasing chances	
	410	141	556	01-12	Date codes, page 10	
410					<u>WHERE YOU WENT FOR DISCUSSION ON INCREASING YOUR CHANCES OF HAVING A B.</u>	
<u>Q.125B (CARD) To which of these places did you go, or did you go someplace else?</u>	5409	3702	9181.	BLANK	Sterile before 1968 or has not gone to doctor for increasing chances	
	376	121	499.	1	Your own medical doctor or group of doctors	
	28	8	40.	2	A separate medical clinic not in a hospital	
	30	21	51.	3	A hospital out-patient clinic	
	1	1	2.	4	A family counseling service	
	20	3	24.	5	Somewhere else	
					(24 cases imputed)	
411					<u>IN PAST THREE YEARS HAVE YOU USED RHYTHM TO INCREASE CHANCES OF BECOMING PREGNANT</u>	
<u>Q.126 In the past 3 yrs., have you used a calendar or temp. method of rhythm to increase your chances of be- coming pregnant?</u>	673	413	1096.	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970	
	291	43	339.	1	Yes	
	4900	3400	8362.	2	No	
					(87 cases imputed)	
					<u>That is, to know the days when you are most likely to become pregna</u>	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	163
412-414				<u>MONTH AND YEAR FIRST STARTED USING RHYTHM TO INCREASE CHANCES OF BECOMING PREGNANT</u>	
Q.126A Can you tell me in which mos. you were trying to become pregnant this way?	5573	3813	9458	BLANK Sterile before July 1970 or has not used rhythm	
	274	42	320	Date codes, page 10	
415-417				<u>MONTH AND YEAR FIRST STOPPED USING RHYTHM TO INCREASE CHANCES OF BECOMING PREGNANT</u>	
Q.126A Can you tell me in which mos. you were trying to become pregnant this way? (MONTH STOPPED)	5573	3813	9458	BLANK Sterile before July 1970 or has not used rhythm	
	223	33	260	Date codes, page 10	
418-420				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STARTED SECOND TIME USING RHYTHM TO INCREASE CHANCES OF BECOMING PREGNANT</u>	
Q.126A Can you tell me in which mos. you were trying to become pregnant this way? (SECOND TIME)	5840	3848	9764	BLANK Sterile before July 1970, has not used rhythm or used rhythm once	
	20	8	29	Date codes, page 10	
421-423				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED SECOND TIME USING RHYTHM TO INCREASE CHANCES OF BECOMING PREGNANT</u>	
Q.126A Can you tell me in which mos. you were trying to become pregnant this way? (SECOND TIME STOPPED)	5840	3848	9764	BLANK Sterile before July 1970, has not used rhythm or used rhythm once	
	16	7	24	Date codes, page 10	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	164
424				<u>USED RHYTHM MORE THAN TWICE IN THE PAST THREE YEARS</u>	
<u>CHECK BOX IF MORE THAN TWO TIMES</u>	5840	3848	9764.	BLANK Sterile before July 1970 has not used rhythm or used rhythm once	
	16	6	23	0 No, box not checked	
	8	2	10.	1 Yes, box checked	
425				<u>USED PILL IN PAST THREE YEARS FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY, NOT FOR DELAYING OR PREVENTING PREGNANCY</u>	
<u>Q.127 In the past 3 yrs., have you used the Pill for med. reasons only--not for delaying or preventing a pregnancy?</u>	673	413	1096.	BLANK Sterile before July 1970	
	366	92	461.	1 Yes	
	4825	3351	8240.	2 No	
				(107 cases imputed)	
426-428				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STARTED USING PILL FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY</u>	
<u>Q.127A. Can you tell me when you started and when you stopped using the Pill this way? (MONTH)</u>	5498	3764	9336	BLANK Sterile before July 1970 or has not used pill for medical reasons	
	315	73	391	Date codes, page 10	
429-431				<u>MONTH AND YEAR FIRST STOPPED USING PILL FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY</u>	
<u>Q.127A Can you tell me when you started and when you stopped using the Pill this way? (STOPPED)(MO.)</u>	5498	3764	9336	BLANK Sterile before July 1970 or has not used pill for medical reasons	
	247	57	306	Date codes, page 10	

Tr	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	165
<u>432-434</u>					<u>MONTH AND YEAR STARTED USING FOR SECOND TIME PILL FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY</u>		
		5834	3854	9765	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970, has not used pill for medical reasons, or no second use of pill	
	Q.127A Can you tell me when you started and when you stopped using the Pill this way? (SECOND TIME)	28	2	30	01-12	Date codes, page 10	
<u>435-437</u>					<u>MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED FOR SECOND TIME PILL FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY</u>		
		5834	3854	9765	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970, has not used pill for medical reasons, or no second use of pill	
	Q.127A Can you tell me when you started and when you stopped using the Pill this way? () TIME) (STOPPED)	16 0 0 0 0 12 1 1	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18 0 0 0 0 12 1 1	01-12 13 14 15 16 97 98 99	January - December Spring Summer Fall Winter Still using Don't know Not ascertained	
<u>438</u>					<u>MORE THAN TWO TIMES OF USING PILL FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY</u>		
		5834	3854	9765	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970, has not used pill for medical reasons, or no second use of pill	
	CHECK BOX IF MORE THAN TWO TIMES	26 4	1 1	27 5	0 1	No, box not checked Yes, box checked	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	166
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

439

DO YOU REGULARLY DOUCHE AFTER INTERCOURSE

Q.128 Do you	673	413	1096	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970
regularly douche	1494	2032	3548	1	Yes
after	3697	1411	5153	2	No
<u>intercourse?</u>					

(163 cases imputed)

440

HOW SOON AFTER INTERCOURSE DO YOU DOUCHE

Q.128A How soon	4370	1824	6249	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970, or does
after int. do					not douche
you usually	767	980	1761	1	Less than a half hour
douche? Would	727	1052	1787	2	More than a half hour
you say less					
than ½ hr. or					
<u>more than ½ hr.?</u>					

(55 cases imputed)

441-442

YEAR STARTED TO DOUCHE REGULARLY AFTER
INTERCOURSE

Q.128A(1) IF	5097	2876	8036	BLANK	Sterile before July 1970 or does
LESS THAN HALF					not douche within half an hour
HOUR: In what	0	1	1	39	1939
year did you	1	2	3	40-44	1940 to 1944
start to douche	24	29	53	45-49	1945 to 1949
regularly after	73	73	148	50-54	1950 to 1954
<u>intercourse?</u>	105	104	211	55-59	1955 to 1959
	137	166	308	60-64	1960 to 1964
	159	242	402	65-69	1965 to 1969
	148	224	376	70-74	1970 to 1974
	8	16	24	98	Don't know
	112	120	234	99	Not ascertained
	0	1	1	97	Wild code

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	167
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

443	<u>RESPONDENT OR HUSBAND EVER USED ANY METHODS TO DELAY OR PREVENT A PREGNANCY, OTHER THAN THOSE MENTIONED IN INTERVAL PAGES AND ON 3 - YEAR CHART</u>				
<u>Q.129A (In addition to (METHODS CIRCLED)) have you or your husband ever used any (other) method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>	523	693	1230	1	Box checked, opposed to or never used any methods
	1645	678	2342	2	Yes, used (other) methods
	2496	1684	4215	3	No, did not use (any other) methods
	14	2	16	7	Refused
	1186	799	1994	9	Not ascertained, may or may not have entries in following columns

444-445	<u>EVER USE OF OPERATION: WIFE</u>				
<u>Q.129B You used (METHOD). Why did you change to another method?</u>	4972	3102	8142	BLANK	Never had an operation
	888	753	1650	81	Current method
	4	1	5	82	Previously used, not current method
				NOTE:	This included operations for remedial reasons only as well as contraceptive operations.

446-447	<u>EVER USE OF OPERATION: HUSBAND</u>				
<u>Q.129B You used (METHOD). Why did you change to another method?</u>	5347	3834	9253	BLANK	Never had an operation
	501	21	527	81	Current method
	16	1	17	82	Previously used, not current method
				NOTE:	This included operations for remedial reasons only as well as contraceptive operations; and operations on previous partners.

448	<u>RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION</u>				
	0	3856	3856	1	Black
	5864	0	5864	2	White
	0	0	77	3	Other

(10 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	168
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

449			<u>LIVE ON A FARM BETWEEN 6 AND 16</u>		
Q.131 ...between	1433	1199	2647	1	Yes
the ages of 6 &	4431	2657	7150	2	No
16, did you live					
on a farm <u>most</u>					(22 cases imputed)
<u>of the time?</u>					

450-451			<u>STATE LIVED IN MOST OF THE TIME BETWEEN 6 AND 16</u>		
	354	100	509	01	Foreign country
Q.132 When you	26	5	31	02	No single State half time or more
were growing up,					
that is, between					<u>New England</u>
the ages of 6 &	8	0	8	11	Maine
16, in what State	3	0	3	12	Vermont
or foreign	10	0	10	13	New Hampshire
country did you	101	11	112	14	Massachusetts
live most of the	105	13	118	15	Connecticut
time? (Half of	7	0	7	16	Rhode Island
<u>th time or more.)</u>					
	319	186	505	21	<u>Middle Atlantic</u>
	244	93	337	22	New York
	354	148	504	23	New Jersey
					Pennsylvania
					<u>East North Central</u>
	223	11	234	31	Wisconsin
	213	174	387	32	Illinois
	124	88	212	33	Indiana
	347	79	427	34	Michigan
	343	84	427	35	Ohio
					<u>West North Central</u>
	138	5	143	41	Minnesota
	93	2	96	42	Iowa
	136	86	222	43	Missouri
	10	2	12	44	North Dakota
	20	1	21	45	South Dakota
	20	0	20	46	Nebraska
	78	6	85	47	Kansas

Tar	ocation	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	169
-----	---------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

450-451
(continued)

STATE LIVED IN MOST OF THE TIME BETWEEN
6 AND 16--Cont'd.

						<u>South Atlantic</u>	
	4	1	5	51		Delaware	
	45	99	144	52		Maryland	
	224	20	244	53		West Virginia	
	150	210	360	54		Virginia	
	3	53	56	55		Washington, D.C.	
	217	161	379	56		North Carolina	
	85	357	442	57		South Carolina	
	99	231	331	58		Georgia	
	118	231	349	59		Florida	
						<u>East South Central</u>	
	32	14	46	61		Kentucky	
	106	103	209	62		Tennessee	
	187	456	643	63		Alabama	
	22	169	191	64		Mississippi	
						<u>West South Central</u>	
	58	70	128	71		Arkansas	
	65	40	105	72		Oklahoma	
	44	194	238	73		Louisiana	
	285	260	546	74		Texas	
						<u>Mountain</u>	
	56	0	57	81		Montana	
	5	0	5	82		Idaho	
	10	0	10	83		Wyoming	
	8	0	8	84		Nevada	
	14	0	14	85		Utah	
	99	0	100	86		Colorado	
	32	16	50	87		Arizona	
	14	0	14	88		New Mexico	
						<u>Pacific</u>	
	74	6	81	91		Washington	
	63	3	66	92		Oregon	
	461	68	536	93		California	
	3	0	3	94		Alaska	
	5	0	7	95		Hawaii	

(13 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	170
452					<u>LIVING WITH OWN MOTHER AND FATHER AT AGE 14</u>	
<u>Q.133 When you were 14, were you living with both your own mother and your own father?</u>	4598 1266	2203 1653	6855 2942	1 2	Yes No	
					(33 cases imputed)	
453					<u>NOT LIVING WITH BOTH PARENTS BECAUSE ONE OR BOTH DIED, DIVORCED OR OTHER REASON</u>	
<u>Q.133A Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?</u>	4598 538 540 188	2203 564 412 677	6855 1111 960 871	BLANK 3 4 5	Living with both parents at age 14 One or both died They were divorced Some other reason	
					(18 cases imputed)	
454					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	3781 2083	3844 12	7702 2095	BLANK 1	Not German German	
					(14 cases imputed for all origins or descents as a unit, position 454-469)	
455					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5486 378	3851 5	9412 385	BLANK 2	Not Italian Italian	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	
456					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	3919 1945	3851 17	7835 1962	BLANK 3	Not Irish Irish	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	171
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

457

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5107 757	3829 27	9012 785	BLANK 4	Not French French
--	-------------	------------	-------------	------------	----------------------

(see position 454 for imputation)

458

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5563 301	3855 1	9495 302	BLANK 5	Not Polish Polish
--	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------	----------------------

(see position 454 for imputation)

459

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5738 126	3855 1	9670 127	BLANK 6	Not Russian Russian
--	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------	------------------------

(see position 454 for imputation)

460

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	3914 1950	3811 45	7801 1996	BLANK 7	Not English, Scott, Welsh English, Scott, Welsh
--	--------------	------------	--------------	------------	--

(see position 454 for imputation)

461

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5662 202	3851 5	9586 211	BLANK 1	Not Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American
--	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------	--

(see position 454 for imputation)

462

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5803 61	3834 22	9712 85	BLANK 2	Not Puerto Rican Puerto Rican
--	------------	------------	------------	------------	----------------------------------

(see position 454 for imputation)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	172
463					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5818 46	3854 2	9749 48	BLANK 3	Not Cuban Cuban	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	
464					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5742 122	3835 21	9652 145	BLANK 4	Not other Spanish Other Spanish (Hispano)	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	
465					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5864 0	160 3696	6100 3697	BLANK 5	Not Black, African, Negro Black, African, Negro	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	
466					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5106 758	3679 177	8855 942	BLANK 6	Not American Indian American Indian	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	
467					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	5853 11	3855 1	9750 47	BLANK 7	Not Asian Asian - Chinese, Japanese, etc.	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	
468					<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT</u>	
<u>Q.134 What is your origin or descent?</u>	4418 1321 125	3678 67 21	8234 1417 146	BLANK 1 2	Not specified other Other specified other than "American" American	
					(see position 454 for imputation)	

1. e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	173
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

469

ORIGIN OR DESCENT

Q.134 What is your origin or descent?	5575	3836	9488	BLANK	Origin or descent at least partly known
	289	20	309	8	Don't know

(see position 454 for imputation)

470-471

HIGHEST GRADE OF REGULAR SCHOOL ATTENDED

Q.135 What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college you have attended?	10	3	13	00	No formal schooling
	6	1	7	01	1st grade
	8	3	11	02	2nd grade
	24	12	36	03	3rd grade
	15	21	37	04	4th grade
	25	23	48	05	5th grade
	53	59	114	06	6th grade
	67	86	156	07	7th grade
	170	184	362	08	8th grade
	237	248	488	09	9th grade, 1st yr. high school
	388	436	827	10	10th grade, 2nd yr. high school
	407	564	973	11	11th grade, 3rd yr. high school
	2845	1644	4517	12	12th grade, 4th yr. high school
	408	177	588	13	1 year college
	381	183	569	14	2 years college
	154	57	212	15	3 years college
	441	106	553	16	4 years college
	113	28	146	17	5 years college
	112	21	140	18	6 or more years of college

(13 cases imputed)

472

DID RESPONDENT COMPLETE THAT GRADE OR YEAR

Q.136 Did you complete that grade or year?	10	3	13	BLANK	No formal schooling
	4730	2933	7726	1	Yes
	1124	920	2058	2	No

(51 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	174
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

473

ANY OTHER SCHOOLING

Q.137 Have you had any other schooling, such as bus. coll., nursing or tech. school?	10	3	13	BLANK	No formal schooling
	1556	1273	2860	1	Yes
	4298	2580	6924	2	No
					(79 cases imputed)

474

YEARS OF OTHER SCHOOLING

Q.137A How many years of such schooling have you had?	4308	2583	6937	BLANK	No formal schooling or no other schooling
	681	571	1269	0	Less than one year
	503	430	940	1	1 year
	192	190	386	2	2 years
	180	82	265	3	3 or more years
					(30 cases imputed)

475

WAS OTHER SCHOOLING INCLUDED IN ANSWER TO YEARS OF REGULAR SCHOOLING

Q.137B Did you include any of this schooling in answering the question on the highest grade of regular school you have attended?	4308	2583	6937	BLANK	No formal schooling or no other schooling
	86	55	143	1	Yes, but coder cannot tell if the interviewer made a correction to Q. 135
	1343	1151	2521	2	No
	36	15	52	3	Yes, and coder can tell that interviewer corrected Q. 135
	91	52	144	9	Not ascertained

476

ANY REGULAR EDUCATION IN CHURCH-RELATED SCHOOL

Q.138 Did you get any of your education in a church-related school (or college)?	10	3	13	BLANK	No formal schooling
	1344	342	1706	1	Yes
	4510	3511	8078	2	No
					(33 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	175
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

477

NUMBER OF ELEMENTARY GRADES OR YEARS IN
A CHURCH-RELATED SCHOOL

Q.138A Which grades of school (and/or college) were in a church-related school?	4520	3514	8091	BLANK	No formal or church-related schooling
	351	115	474	0	No elementary grades
	106	40	146	1	1 grade
	64	27	95	2	2 grades
	50	23	73	3	3 grades
	53	18	73	4	4 grades
	50	10	60	5	5 grades
	48	17	65	6	6 grades
	41	13	54	7	7 grades
	581	79	666	8	8 grades

(14 cases imputed)

478

NUMBER OF HIGH SCHOOL YEARS IN A CHURCH-RELATED SCHOOL

Q.138A Which grades of school (and/or college) were in a church-related school?	4520	3514	8091	BLANK	No formal or church-related schooling
	799	228	1037	0	No high school years
	103	38	145	1	1 year
	61	11	72	2	2 years
	32	11	44	3	3 years
	349	54	408	4	4 years

(11 cases imputed)

479

NUMBER OF YEARS OF COLLEGE IN A CHURCH-RELATED SCHOOL

Q.138A Which grades of school (and/or college) were in a church-related school?	4520	3514	8091	BLANK	No formal or church-related schooling
	992	263	1268	0	No years of college
	97	27	126	1	1 year
	89	20	110	2	2 years
	33	5	38	3	3 years
	120	24	147	4	4 years
	8	1	9	5	5 years
	5	2	8	6	6 years or more

(12 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	176
480					<u>CHURCH OR RELIGIOUS GROUP OF CHURCH-RELATED SCHOOL</u>	
Q.138B Which church or religious group was that?	4520	3514	8091	BLANK	No formal or church-related schooling	
	1004	192	1209	1	Roman Catholic	
	306	148	459	2	Baptist, Lutheran, or other Protestant	
	7	0	7	3	Jewish	
	0	0	0	4	Muslim	
	27	2	31	5	Other specified or combination of two categories	

(72 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	176
481-482					<u>HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL COMPLETED AT THE TIME OF (FIRST) MARRIAGE</u>	
Q.139 What was the highest grade or year of regular school (or college) you had completed at the time of your (first) marriage?	10	3	13	00	No formal schooling (includes original blank codes)	
	6	1	7	01	1st grade	
	12	5	17	02	2nd grade	
	25	10	35	03	3rd grade	
	18	23	42	04	4th grade	
	28	26	55	05	5th grade	
	60	51	114	06	6th grade	
	89	94	185	07	7th grade	
	211	186	405	08	8th grade	
	311	246	560	09	9th grade, 1st yr. high school	
	456	436	895	10	10th grade, 2nd yr. high school	
	520	487	1012	11	11th grade, 3rd yr. high school	
	2754	1297	4075	12	12th grade, 4th yr. high school	
	348	141	491	13	1 year college	
	345	122	472	14	2 years college	
	175	30	207	15	3 years college	
	367	88	464	16	4 years college	
	49	4	57	17	5 years college	
	39	2	45	18	6 or more years of college	
	41	604	646	77	Single with own children, not applicable	

(78 cases imputed)

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	177
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

483-484

HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL
FIRST HUSBAND HAD COMPLETED AT TIME
OF MARRIAGE: MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE

Q.140 What was the highest grade or year of regular school or college your first husband had completed, at the time of your marriage?	5073	2803	7946	BLANK	Married only once
	7	1	8	00	No formal schooling
	0	3	3	01	1st grade
	0	0	0	02	2nd grade
	8	7	15	03	3rd grade
	2	6	8	04	4th grade
	6	6	12	05	5th grade
	14	16	30	06	6th grade
	16	14	30	07	7th grade
	51	38	89	08	8th grade
	50	30	80	09	9th grade, 1st yr. high school
	95	63	159	10	10th grade, 2nd yr. high school
	90	56	148	11	11th grade, 3rd yr. high school
	301	165	468	12	12th grade, 4th yr. high school
	26	12	38	13	1 year college
	37	15	52	14	2 years college
	14	2	16	15	3 years college
	28	15	44	16	4 years college
	0	0	0	17	5 years college
	5	0	5	18	6 or more years of college
	41	604	646	77	Single with own children, not applicable

(162 cases imputed)

485-487

MONTH AND YEAR FIRST HUSBAND BORN

Q.141 When was your first husband born? (YEAR)?	5073	2803	7946	BLANK	Married only once
	41	604	646	00	Not applicable; single with own children
	750	449	1205		Date codes, page 10

(348 cases imputed)

488-489

DAY FIRST HUSBAND WAS BORN

Q.141 When was your first husband born? (DAY)?	5073	2803	7946	BLANK	Married only once
	41	604	646	00	Not applicable; single with own children
	750	449	1205	01-31	Day of month

(444 cases imputed)

State Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	178
----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

490-491

AGE OF FIRST HUSBAND AT TIME OF MARRIAGE

<u>Q.141A How old was he when you were married?</u>	5864	3856	9797	BLANK	Married only one, single with own children, or knew when first husband was born
				13	13 years old
				14	14
				15	15
				16	16
				17	17
				18	18
				19	19
				20	20
				21	21
				22	22
				23	23
				24	24
				25	25
				26	26
				27	27
				28	28
				29	29
				30	30
				31	31
				32	32
				33	33
				34	34
				35	35
				36	36
				37	37
				38	38
				39	39
				40	40
				96	96 or more years old
				98	Don't know
				99	Not ascertained

NOTE: Field blanked with computation or imputation at first husband's birthdate.

T	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	179
---	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

496

EVER WORK FOR PAY BEFORE (FIRST) MARRIAGE

Q. 142 Before you	47	604	646	0	Single with own children
were (first)	4791	2220	7071	1	Yes
married, did you	1032	1032	2080	2	No
ever work for					
pay?					(100 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	180
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

497-498

NUMBER OF YEARS WORKED BEFORE (FIRST)
MARRIAGE

Q.142A Altogether, how long did you work before you were (first) married?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	1073	1636	2726	BLANK	Single with own children or did not work before marriage
	971	482	1456	00	Less than one year
	861	364	1231	01	1 year
	866	375	1254	02	2 years
	664	269	944	03	3 years
	485	186	680	04	4 years
	340	136	482	05	5 years
	205	114	321	06	6 years
	120	60	184	07	7 years
	93	60	155	08	8 years
	50	27	79	09	9 years
	51	50	103	10	10 years
	22	13	35	11	11 years
	18	21	39	12	12 years
	10	10	20	13	13 years
	10	11	21	14	14 years
	10	15	25	15	15 years
	3	9	12	16	16 years
	5	4	9	17	17 years
	2	2	4	18	18 years
	1	0	1	19	19 years
	2	8	10	20	20 years
	0	0	0	21	21 years
	1	1	2	22	22 years
	0	0	0	23	23 years
	1	0	1	24	24 years
	0	1	1	25	25 years
	0	2	2	26	26 years

(115 cases imputed)

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------

499

WORK FOR PAY BETWEEN (FIRST) MARRIAGE AND BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD

Q.143 Btwn. the	1033	355	1407	BLANK	Never had a child
time of your	2999	1299	4322	1	Yes
(1st) marriage	1754	1437	3223	2	No
& the birth of	78	765	845	3	Child born before first marriage,
your (1st)					or never married and question not
child, did you					asked
ever work for					
pay?					

(123 cases imputed)

500-501

YEARS WORKED BETWEEN (FIRST) MARRIAGE AND BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD

Q.1	2685	2556	5474	BLANK	Never had a child or did not wor.
Altogether, how					before first child
long did you	1330	579	1917	00	Less than one year
work between the	650	275	929	01	1 year
time of your	404	169	578	02	2 years
first marriage	260	104	369	03	3 years
and the birth of	145	60	206	04	4 years
your first	90	38	128	05	5 years
child?	50	24	75	06	6 years
	24	12	36	07	7 years
	17	11	28	08	8 years
	11	6	17	09	9 years
	6	7	13	10	10 years
	4	2	6	11	11 years
	2	5	7	12	12 years
	3	3	6	13	13 years
	1	2	3	14	14 years
	0	0	0	15	15 years
	0	0	0	16	16 years
	0	2	2	17	17 years
	1	0	1	18	18 years
	0	0	0	19	19 years
	1	1	2	20	20 years

(67 cases imputed)

1. e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	182
502				<u>WORK FOR PAY BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND BIRTH</u>	
<u>Q.144 Btwn. the</u>	2165	1351	3550.	BLANK	No second child
birth of your	1361	1230	2604.	1	Yes
1st child and	2338	1275	3643.	2	No
the birth of yr.					
2nd child, did					
you ever work					
for pay?					(146 cases imputed)

503-504				<u>YEARS WORKED BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND BIRTH</u>	
<u>Q.144A</u>	4503	2626	7193	BLANK	No second child or did not work
Altogether, how					between first and second child
long did you	497	473	972	00	Less than one year
work between the	356	301	660	01	1 year
birth of your	237	197	439	02	2 years
first child and	104	103	207	03	3 years
the birth of	61	40	102	04	4 years
your second	45	44	89	05	5 years
child?	19	27	48	06	6 years
	14	17	31	07	7 years
	9	9	18	08	8 years
	6	4	10	09	9 years
	11	3	14	10	10 years
	1	1	2	11	11 years
	1	3	4	12	12 years
	0	2	2	13	13 years
	0	1	1	14	14 years
	0	0	0	15	15 years
	0	2	2	16	16 years
	0	0	0	17	17 years
	0	2	2	18	18 years
	0	1	1	21	21 years
					(41 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	183
505			<u>WORK FOR PAY BETWEEN SECOND AND THIRD BIRTH</u>			
Q.145 Btwn. the	3753	2179	5986	BLANK	No third child	
birth of your	674	766	1448	1	Yes	
2nd child and	1437	911	2363	2	No	
the birth of yr.						
3rd child, did						
you ever work						
for pay?						(99 cases imputed)

506-507			<u>YEARS WORKED BETWEEN SECOND AND THIRD BIRTH</u>			
Q.145A	5190	3090	8349	BLANK	No third child or did not work between second and third child	
Altogether, how				00	Less than one year	
long did you	234	304	542	01	1 year	
work between the	164	187	354	02	2 years	
birth of your	94	107	201	03	3 years	
2nd child and	75	61	137	04	4 years	
the birth of	31	31	62	05	5 years	
your third	29	32	61	06	6 years	
child?	14	12	26	07	7 years	
	16	10	26	08	8 years	
	6	6	12	09	9 years	
	2	4	6	10	10 years	
	3	5	8	11	11 years	
	1	3	4	12	12 years	
	2	2	4	13	13 years	
	1	0	1	14	14 years	
	1	0	1	16	16 years	
	0	1	1	17	17 years	
	0	1	1	20	20 years	
	1	0	1			
					(33 cases imputed)	

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	184
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

508

WORK FOR PAY BETWEEN THIRD AND LAST BIRTH

Q.146 Btwn. the	4827	2772	7663	BLANK	No fourth child
birth of your	343	575	923	1	Yes
3rd child and	694	509	1211	2	No
the birth of yr.					
last child, did					
you ever work					
for pay?					

(68 cases imputed)

509-510

YEARS WORKED BETWEEN THIRD AND LAST BIRTH

Q.146A	5521	3281	8874	BLANK	No fourth child or did not work
Altogether, how					between fourth and last child
long did you	86	167	256	00	Less than one year
work between the	74	85	160	01	1 year
birth of your	65	91	156	02	2 years
third child and	35	46	81	03	3 years
the birth of	21	51	72	04	4 years
or last	20	38	59	05	5 years
child?	10	31	41	06	6 years
	5	10	15	07	7 years
	11	18	29	08	8 years
	3	8	11	09	9 years
	5	9	14	10	10 years
	1	3	4	11	11 years
	3	7	10	12	12 years
	2	2	4	13	13 years
	1	1	2	14	14 years
	1	3	4	15	15 years
	0	5	5	16	16 years

(81 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	185
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

511-512

HOW LONG BEFORE LAST BIRTH DID RESPONDENT STOP WORKING

Q.147 How long before the birth of your (last) child did you stop working?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	3624	1885	5561	BLANK	No children or did not work before last child
	314	302	619	00	Less than 1 month
	194	160	360	01	1 month
	258	221	483	02	2 months
	245	257	503	03	3 months
	154	199	355	04	4 months
	112	135	248	05	5 months
	208	183	391	06	6 months
	113	121	236	07	7 months
	77	87	165	08	8 months
	50	52	102	09	9 months
	25	10	35	10	10 months
	24	5	29	11	11 months
	466	239	710	12	One year or more

(298 cases imputed)

513

EVER WORKED FOR PAY SINCE (FIRST) MARRIAGE: NO LIVE BIRTHS

Q.148 Since you were (first) married, have you ever worked for pay?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	4831	3501	8390	BLANK	Have had children
	923	308	1245	1	Yes
	110	47	162	2	No

(11 cases imputed)

Sample Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	186
-----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

514-515

YEARS WORKED SINCE (FIRST) MARRIAGE

Q.148A Altogether, how long have you worked since your (first) marriage?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	4941	3548	8552	BLANK	Have had children or never worked since marriage
	234	63	300	00	Less than one year
	156	27	184	01	1 year
	139	33	177	02	2 years
	80	34	116	03	3 years
	80	21	102	04	4 years
	57	11	68	05	5 years
	39	13	52	06	6 years
	28	11	39	07	7 years
	17	12	29	08	8 years
	10	9	19	09	9 years
	19	16	35	10	10 years
	10	3	13	11	11 years
	7	6	13	12	12 years
	8	2	11	13	13 years
	3	8	11	14	14 years
	7	10	17	15	15 years
	3	3	6	16	16 years
	5	4	9	17	17 years
	3	1	4	18	18 years
	1	2	4	19	19 years
	7	4	11	20	20 years
	1	0	1	21	21 years
	3	3	6	22	22 years
	0	4	4	23	23 years
	2	2	4	24	24 years
	4	4	8	25	25 years
	0	1	1	26	26 years
	0	0	0	27	27 years
	0	1	1	28	28 years

(14 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	187
516					<u>EMPLOYMENT STATUS LAST WEEK</u>	
<u>Q.149 Last week, were you working full time, part time, going to school, keeping house, or what?</u>	1670	1534	3227	1	Working full time (35 hrs. or more)	
	622	267	897	2	Working part time (1-34 hrs.)	
	8	4	12	3	With a job, but on maternity leave	
	176	98	277	4	With a job, but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike	
	25	32	57	5	Unemployed, laid off, looking for work	
	0	4	4	6	Retired	
	76	128	209	7	In school	
	3287	1789	5114	8	Keeping house	

(13 cases imputed)

517					<u>ARRANGEMENTS NEEDED FOR CARE OF CHILDREN WHILE WORKING</u>	
<u>Q.150 Do you have any regular arrangement for the care of your children?</u>	4129	2282	6467	BLANK	Not employed or no children in household	
	911	396	1814	1	Yes	
	824	678	1516	2	No	

(51 cases imputed)

518					<u>HOW ARE CHILDREN CARED FOR</u>	
<u>Q.151 Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>	5532	3589	9196	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, no arrangements needed or not in home by relative	
	332	267	601	1	In own home, by relative (include by husband)	

(5 cases imputed for position 518-523 as a set)

519					<u>HOW ARE CHILDREN CARED FOR</u>	
<u>Q.151 Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>	5729	3790	9591	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, no arrangements needed or not in home by non-relative	
	136	66	206	2	In own home, by non-relative	

(see position 518 for imputation)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	188
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

520					<u>HOW ARE CHILDREN CARED FOR</u>	
<u>Q.151 Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>	5665	3591	9333	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, no arrangements needed, or not in relative's home	
	199	265	464	3	In relative's home	
					(see position 518 for imputation)	

521					<u>HOW ARE CHILDREN CARED FOR</u>	
<u>Q.151 Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>	5636	3664	9375	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, no arrangements needed, or not in non-relative's home	
	228	192	422	4	In non-relative's home	
					(see position 518 for imputation)	

522					<u>HOW ARE CHILDREN CARED FOR</u>	
<u>Q.151 Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>	5770	3719	9566	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, no arrangements needed, or not in day care center	
	94	137	231	5	In day care center or other special organized facility	
					(see position 518 for imputation)	

523					<u>HOW ARE CHILDREN CARED FOR</u>	
<u>Q.151 Who takes care of your child(ren) and where?</u>	5848	3851	9776	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, no arrangements needed, or no other care	
	16	5	21	6	Other	
					(see position 518 for imputation)	

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	189
524-526				<u>TOTAL HOURS OF CHILD CARE NEEDED FOR ALL CHILDREN COMBINED DURING AVERAGE WEEK OF THE SCHOOL YEAR</u>		
Q.152 During the average week of the school year, how many hours per week of child care do you use for (your child/each of your children/?)	4953	2960	7983	BLANK	Not employed, no children in household, or no arrangements needed	
	77	35	112	000	No hours needed, don't work during the school year	
	109	62	173	001-009	1 to 9 hours	
	156	106	264	010-019	10 to 19 hours	
	91	88	180	020-029	20 to 29 hours	
	82	95	177	030-039	30 to 39 hours	
	218	250	468	040-049	40 to 49 hours	
	52	54	107	050-059	50 to 59 hours	
	26	33	59	060-069	60 to 69 hours	
	16	18	34	070-079	70 to 79 hours	
	37	66	103	080-089	80 to 89 hours	
	27	21	48	090-099	90 to 99 hours	
	3	18	22	100-109	100 to 109 hours	
	3	3	6	110-119	110 to 119 hours	
	6	19	25	120-129	120 to 129 hours	
	0	3	3	130-139	130 to 139 hours	
	0	4	4	140-149	140 to 149 hours	
	0	0	0	150-159	150 to 159 years	
	4	13	17	160-199	160 to 199 hours	
	4	8	12	200-369	200 to 369 hours	

(135 cases imputed)

527				<u>EXPECT TO LOOK FOR OR RETURN TO A JOB SOMETIME IN THE FUTURE</u>		
Q.153 Do you expect to look for, or return to, a job sometime in the future?	2476	1903	4413	BLANK	Currently working	
	2013	1465	3510	1	Yes	
	1131	393	1532	2	No	
	244	95	342	8	Don't know	

(89 cases imputed)

County Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	190
-----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

528-529

YEARS FROM NOW EXPECT TO LOOK FOR OR
RETURN TO A JOB

Q.153A About how soon will that be?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	3851	2391	6287	BLANK	Currently working or don't expect a job in the future
	723	865	1597	00	Less than one year
	193	149	347	01	1 year
	201	89	294	02	2 years
	166	51	222	03	3 years
	98	21	121	04	4 years
	185	20	208	05	5 years
	70	10	80	06	6 years
	25	1	27	07	7 years
	22	1	23	08	8 years
	4	0	4	09	9 years
	60	2	62	10	10 years
	1	0	1	11	11 years
	9	0	9	12	12 years
	1	0	1	13	13 years
	1	0	1	14	14 years
	11	1	12	15	15 years
	1	0	1	16	16 years
	1	0	1	17	17 years
	6	0	6	18	18 years
	10	0	10	19	19 years
				20	20 years
	225	255	483	98	Don't know

(51 cases imputed)

530

WORKED FOR PAY SINCE LAST CHILD WAS BORN

Q.154 Have you worked for pay at any time since your (last) child was born?	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
	2768	1929	4737	BLANK	Currently working, no live births
	1131	897	2038	1	Yes
	1965	1030	3022	2	No

(58 cases imputed)

T Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	191
------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

531-532

YEARS WORKED SINCE LAST CHILD WAS BORN

Q.155 Altogether, how long have you worked since the birth of your (last) child?	2998	1385	4429	BLANK	No live births or hasn't worked since last birth
	786	583	1375	00	Less than one year
	367	287	660	01	1 year
	337	269	609	02	2 years
	283	227	514	03	3 years
	184	178	363	04	4 years
	181	174	359	05	5 years
	120	126	248	06	6 years
	132	107	239	07	7 years
	95	99	195	08	8 years
	69	75	146	09	9 years
	93	90	183	10	10 years
	40	35	76	11	11 years
	53	33	87	12	12 years
	37	30	67	13	13 years
	20	24	44	14	14 years
	19	37	56	15	15 years
	9	22	31	16	16 years
	14	15	29	17	17 years
	11	13	24	18	18 years
	2	14	16	19	19 years
	5	17	22	20	20 years
	5	2	7	21	21 years
	2	2	4	22	22 years
	1	2	3	23	23 years
	1	6	7	24	24 years
	0	1	1	25	25 years
	0	1	1	26	26 years
	0	2	2	27	27 years

(219 cases imputed)

533-535

MONTH AND YEAR STARTED TO WORK AFTER
LAST CHILD WAS BORN

Q.156 In what month and year did you begin to work after y (last) child was born? (MONTH)	2998	1385	4429	BLANK	No live births or hasn't worked since last birth
	2708	2181	4916		Date codes, page 10
	106	210	318	98	Don't know
	52	80	134	99	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	192
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

536-538

OCCUPATION: 3-DIGIT CENSUS OCCUPATIONAL
CATEGORY

<u>Q.157A What (is/ was) your (last) occupation? That is, what (is/ was) your job called?</u>	248	302	560	BLANK Never worked 001 984
	5616	3554	9237	See Pages <u>14-26</u> for codes and titles

(106 cases imputed)

NOTE: Codes in accordance with U.S. Census Index of 1970 Industry and Occupations.

539-540

PRESTIGE SCORE: NORC

<u>Q.157B What (are/ were) your most important activities or duties?</u>	248	303	561	BLANK Never worked 09 12, 14-19 20-29 30-39 40-49 50-58 60-63, 65-69 70-72, 74, 76, 78 82
	0	0	0	
	446	806	1256	
	1174	859	2049	
	1451	1024	2491	
	1614	585	2215	
	379	106	489	
	517	167	693	
	34	6	41	
	1	0	2	

(106 cases imputed)

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	193
541-544				<u>AMOUNT EARNED PER HOUR ON THIS JOB:</u> <u>DOLLARS AND CENTS</u>		
<u>Q.158 How much</u>	2702	1740	4488	BLANK	Never worked or gave earnings	
<u>(do/did) you</u>					per time period other than hou	
<u>earn per hour on</u>	88	15	103	0001-0099	\$0.01-0.99	
<u>this job?</u>	995	845	1848	0100-0199	\$1.00-1.99	
	1076	753	1839	0200-0299	\$2.00-2.99	
	386	231	621	0300-0399	\$3.00-3.99	
	139	82	221	0400-0499	\$4.00-4.99	
	52	13	67	0500-0599	\$5.00-5.99	
	17	2	19	0600-0699	\$6.00-6.99	
	9	5	14	0700-0799	\$7.00-7.99	
	7	3	10	0800-0899	\$8.00-8.99	
	0	1	1	0900-0999	\$9.00-9.99	
	18	3	22	1000-2599	\$1.00-25.99	
	40	40	80	9997	Refused earnings	
	174	41	216	9998	Don't know	
	161	82	248	9999	Not ascertained	

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	193
545-549				<u>AMOUNT EARNED IN OTHER THAN HOURLY TIME</u> <u>PERIOD: DOLLARS</u>		
<u>Q.158 How much</u>	3410	2418	5869	BLANK	Never worked or gave earnings	
<u>(do/did) you earn</u>					per hour	
<u>per hour on this</u>						
<u>job? (ANSWER</u>	2045	1285	3359	00001-00999		
<u>GIVEN IN OTHER</u>	29	12	42	01000-01999		
<u>THAN HOURLY TIME</u>	12	2	14	02000-02999		
<u>PERIOD)</u>	22	2	24	03000-03999		
	20	5	25	04000-04999		
	41	9	50	05000-05999		
	35	11	46	06000-06999		
	42	27	70	07000-07999		
	61	20	81	08000-08999		
	30	12	42	09000-09999		
	49	25	77	10000-11999		
	48	22	72	12000-14999		
	19	5	24	15000-24999		
	1	1	2	25000-30999		

Tab Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	194
550			<u>TIME PERIOD OF EARNINGS (OTHER THAN HOURLY</u>			
Q.158 How much (do/did) you earn per hour on this job? (ANSWER GIVEN IN OTHER THAN HOURLY TIME PERIOD)	3424 1093 897 385 18 0 33 1 13	2431 862 303 143 48 2 62 1 4	5896 1961 1221 534 67 2 96 2 18	BLANK 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9	Never worked or hourly amount give Per week Per month Per year Per bi-weekly (every two weeks) Per semi-monthly (twice a month) Per daily Refused time referent but gave amount Not ascertained	
551-552			<u>HOURS PER WEEK DO/DID YOU USUALLY WORK AT JOB</u>			
Q.159 How many hours a week (do/did) you usually work at this job?	248 178 393 554 994 2635 430 186 67 21 5 10 34 109	303 103 135 266 619 2029 194 56 20 7 3 2 14 105	561 282 531 830 1623 4694 628 244 90 30 8 12 48 216	BLANK 01-09 10-19 20-29 30-39 40 41-49 50-59 60-69 70-79 80-89 90-99 98 99	Never worked 1 to 9 yrs. per week 10 to 19 hrs. per week 20 to 29 hrs. per week 30 to 39 hrs. per week 40 hrs. per week 41 to 49 hrs. per week 50 to 59 hrs. per week 60 to 69 hrs. per week 70 to 79 hrs. per week 80 to 89 hrs. per week 90 to 99 hrs. per week Don't know Not ascertained	
553-554			<u>WEEKS WORKED IN THE PAST TWELVE MONTHS</u>			
Q.160 In the past 12 months how many weeks did you work either full-time or part-time, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?	2023 804 249 294 334 391 139 1329 10 291	1059 533 169 211 234 254 87 1093 12 204	3112 1345 419 511 571 650 228 2438 22 501	BLANK 00-09 10-19 20-29 30-39 40-49 50-51 52 98 99	Has not worked since last child. was born Less than one week to nine weeks 10 to 19 weeks 20 to 29 weeks 30 to 39 weeks 40 to 49 weeks 50 to 51 weeks One year Don't know Not ascertained	

Case Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	195
555-556			<u>RESPONDENT'S RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION :</u>			
<u>Q.161 Are you</u>	1763	303	2100	10	Roman Catholic	
<u>Protestant,</u>	61	15	76	20	Protestant, denomination not	
<u>Roman Catholic,</u>				21	known	
<u>Jewish or some-</u>	1028	2392	3426	21	Baptist	
<u>thing else?</u>	529	36	567	22	Lutheran	
	709	405	1117	23	Methodist	
	272	32	305	24	Presbyterian	
	174	44	219	25	Episcopal	
	301	59	362	26	Other major Protestant denomination	
	337	370	709	27	Fundamentalist Protestant	
					denomination	
	244	45	293	28	Non-denominational Protestant	
	75	5	80	29	Mormon and Christian Scientist	
	101	3	104	30	Jewish	
	28	10	44	40	Other, unspecified	
	19	0	19	41	Eastern Orthodox	
	5	0	5	42	Old Catholic and Polish National	
	22	8	30	43	Non-traditional and Semi-Christian	
	6	15	29	44	Non-Christian	
	190	114	312	50	None, atheist, agnostic	

(26 cases imputed)

557			<u>FREQUENCY OF SERVICE ATTENDANCE:</u>		
			<u>PROTESTANT JEWISH OR OTHER</u>		
<u>Q.162 About how</u>	1953	417	2412	BLANK	Catholic or no religion
<u>often do you</u>	1329	988	2321	1	Once a week or more
<u>usually attend</u>	438	938	1379	2	2 or 3 times a month
<u>religious</u>	307	383	694	3	Once a month
<u>services?</u>	722	547	1276	4	Several times a year
	291	130	476	5	About once a year
	266	205	474	6	Less than once a year
	558	198	765	7	Never

(52 cases imputed)

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	196
-------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

558

FREQUENCY OF RECEIVING COMMUNION:
CATHOLIC

Q.163 How often do you receive Communion?	4101	3553	7697	BLANK	Protestnat, Jewish, other or no religion
	1	1	2	0	Refused
	31	15	46	1	} More than once a week
	349	33	389	2	
	128	30	158	3	2 or 3 times a week
	159	27	189	4	Once a month
	307	52	362	5	Several times a year
	197	39	243	6	About once a year
	159	37	201	7	Less than once a year
	432	69	510	8	Never

(11 cases imputed)

559-561

INTERVAL BETWEEN LAST CHILD AND DATE
STARTED WORK RECODE

	4733	2961	7761	BLANK	No children or not working
	12	5	17	000	Less than one month
	60	49	110	001	One month
	58	104	163	002	2 months
	57	74	132	003	3 months
	34	49	83	004	4 months
	33	51	84	005	5 months
	141	140	282	006-011	6 to 11 months
	120	75	195	012-017	12 to 17 months
	68	64	135	018-023	18 to 23 months
	106	96	203	024-035	24 to 35 months
	79	58	138	036-047	36 to 47 months
	74	35	109	048-059	48 to 59 months
	55	23	78	060-071	60 to 71 months
	69	15	84	072-083	72 to 83 months
	58	13	71	084-099	84 to 99 months
	107	44	152	100-299	100 to 299 months

(266 cases imputed)

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	197
562			<u>LIVE ON A FARM BETWEEN 6 & 16: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.164 Now about Mr. (PRES.HSBD.) ...between the ages of 6 & 16, did he live on a farm <u>most</u> <u>of the time?</u>	41	604	646	0	Single with own children, not applicable	
	1808	1307	3138	1	Yes	
	4015	1945	6013	2	No	
					(449 cases imputed)	
563-564			<u>STATE LIVED IN MOST OF THE TIME BETWEEN 6 & 16: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.165 In what State or foreign country did he most of the ages of 6 and 16)?	41	604	646	00	Single with own children, not applicable	
	324	104	463	01	Foreign country	
	15	2	17	02	No single State half time or m <u>New England</u>	
	12	0	12	11	Maine	
	6	1	7	12	Vermont	
	4	0	4	13	New Hampshire	
	96	7	104	14	Massachusetts	
	113	6	118	15	Connecticut	
	6	1	7	16	Rhode Island	
					<u>Middle Atlantic</u>	
	315	121	440	21	New York	
	244	62	305	22	New Jersey	
	380	102	484	23	Pennsylvania	
					<u>East North Central</u>	
	225	1	227	31	Wisconsin	
	213	101	331	32	Illinois	
	122	56	178	33	Indiana	
	347	64	411	34	Michigan	
	364	53	419	35	Ohio	
					<u>West North Central</u>	
	143	2	146	41	Minnesota	
	84	7	92	42	Iowa	
	126	67	193	43	Missouri	
	17	0	17	44	North Dakota	
	16	2	18	45	South Dakota	
	25	0	26	46	Nebraska	
	81	6	89	47	Kansas	

Case Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	198
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

563-564
(continued)

STATE LIVED IN MOST OF THE TIME BETWEEN
6 & 16: HUSBAND--Cont'd.

					<u>South Atlantic</u>	
2	2	4	51	Delaware		
26	69	95	52	Maryland		
230	17	248	53	West Virginia		
150	182	332	54	Virginia		
4	23	27	55	Washington, D.C.		
228	168	379	56	North Carolina		
83	325	409	57	South Carolina		
95	248	344	58	Georgia		
100	173	276	59	Florida		
				<u>East South Central</u>		
44	14	58	61	Kentucky		
111	101	212	62	Tennessee		
207	372	580	63	Alabama		
21	180	202	64	Mississippi		
				<u>West South Central</u>		
81	85	166	71	Arkansas		
77	37	144	72	Oklahoma		
51	202	253	73	Louisiana		
272	260	517	74	Texas		
				<u>Mountain</u>		
46	0	47	81	Montana		
15	0	15	82	Idaho		
7	0	7	83	Wyoming		
7	0	7	84	Nevada		
13	0	14	85	Utah		
90	0	91	86	Colorado		
32	11	43	87	Arizona		
23	0	23	88	New Mexico		
				<u>Pacific</u>		
64	2	68	91	Washington		
44	2	46	92	Oregon		
400	31	440	93	California		
1	0	1	94	Alaska		
6	0	6	95	Hawaii		

(86 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	199
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

565

ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND

<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	4112 41 1711	3245 604 7	7420 646 1731	BLANK 0 1	Not German origin Single with own children German
---	--------------------	------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---

(68 cases imputed, positions 565-580 imputed as a set)

566

ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND

<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5486 41 409	3851 604 2	8739 646 412	BLANK 0 2	Not Italian origin Single with own children Italian
---	-------------------	------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---

(see position 565 for imputation)

567

ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND

<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	4566 41 1257	3248 604 4	7880 646 1271	BLANK 0 3	Not Irish origin Single with own children Irish
---	--------------------	------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---

(see position 565 for imputation)

568

ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND

<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5353 41 470	3233 604 19	8662 646 489	BLANK 0 4	Not French origin Single with own children French
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---

(see position 565 for imputation)

569

ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND

<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5540 41 283	3252 604 0	8867 646 284	BLANK 0 5	Not Polish origin Single with own children Polish
---	-------------------	------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---

(see position 565 for imputation)

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	200
570			<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.166 What is his origin or descent?	5699 41 124	3252 604 0	9025 646 126	BLANK 0 6	Not Russian Single with own children Russian	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
571			<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.166 What is his origin or descent?	4251 41 1572	3225 604 27	7542 646 1609	BLANK 0 7	Not English, Scott, Welsh Single with own children English, Scott, Welsh	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
572			<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.166 What is his origin or descent?	5616 41 207	3248 604 4	8937 646 214	BLANK 0 1	Not Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American Single with own children Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
573			<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.166 What is his origin or descent?	5762 41 61	3233 604 19	9068 646 83	BLANK 0 2	Not Puerto Rican Single with own children Puerto Rican	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
574			<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>			
Q.166 What is his origin or descent?	5782 41 41	3249 604 3	9105 646 46	BLANK 0 3	Not Cuban Single with own children Cuban	
(see position 565 for imputation)						

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	201
575				<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>		
<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5734	3235	9043	BLANK	Not other Spanish	
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children	
	89	17	108	4	Other Spanish (Hispano)	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
576				<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>		
<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5087	132	6012	BLANK	Not Black, African, Negro	
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children	
	16	6120	3139	5	Black, African, Negro	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
577				<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>		
<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5279	3196	8546	BLANK	Not American Indian	
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children	
	544	56	605	6	American Indian	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
578				<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>		
<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	5814	3251	9127	BLANK	Not Asian	
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children	
	9	1	24	7	Asian - Chinese, Japanese, etc.	
(see position 565 for imputation)						
579				<u>ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND</u>		
<u>Q.166 What is his origin or descent?</u>	4674	3204	7935	BLANK	Not specified other	
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children	
	1019	34	1071	1	Other specified other than "American"	
	130	14	145	2	American	
(see position 565 for imputation)						

Sample Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	202
-----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

580

ORIGIN OR DESCENT: HUSBAND

Q.166 What is his origin or descent?	5211	3224	8507	BLANK	Know at least one origin
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children
	612	28	644	8	Don't know

(see position 565 for imputation)

581

LIVING WITH OWN MOTHER AND FATHER AT AGE 14: HUSBAND

Q.167 When your hsbd. was 14, was he living with both his own mother and his own father?	41	604	646	0	Single with own children
	4627	2100	6787	1	Yes
	1196	1152	2364	2	No

(194 cases imputed)

582

NOT LIVING WITH BOTH PARENTS BECAUSE ONE OR BOTH DIED, DIVORCED OR OTHER REASON: HUSBAND

Q.167A Was that because one or both of them had died, they were divorced, or for some other reason?	4668	2704	7433	BLANK	Single with own children or husband lived both parents
	523	451	980	3	One or both died
	472	260	737	4	They were divorced
	201	441	647	5	Some other reason

(89 cases imputed)

583-584				<u>HIGHEST GRADE OF REGULAR SCHOOL ATTENDED: HUSBAND</u>	
Q.168 What is the highest grade or year of regular school or college your husband has attended?	12 4 11 36 27 33 74 87 313 211 381 328 2048 348 518 201 625 190 376 41	17 8 12 54 40 60 86 113 213 209 356 335 1239 105 172 66 109 20 38 604	30 12 23 90 69 94 160 200 528 421 743 667 3310 456 699 267 745 214 423 646	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 77	No formal schooling 1st grade 2nd grade 3rd grade 4th grade 5th grade 6th grade 7th grade 8th grade 9th grade, 1st yr. high school 10th grade, 2nd yr. high school 11th grade, 3rd yr. high school 12th grade, 4th yr. high school 1 year college 2 years college 3 years college 4 years college 5 years college 6 or more years of college Single with own children

(253 cases imputed)

585				<u>DID HUSBAND COMPLETE THAT GRADE OR YEAR</u>	
Q.169 Did he complete that grade or year?	12 41 4934 877	17 604 2787 448	30 646 7789 1332	BLANK 0 1 2	Husband had no formal schooling Single with own children Yes No

(629 cases imputed)

586				<u>HUSBAND'S ONLY MARRIAGE OR MARRIED BEFORE</u>	
Q.170 Is this your husband's only marriage, or has he been married before?	41 4686 1137	604 1938 1314	646 6684 2467	0 1 2	Single with own children Only marriage Married before

(519 cases imputed)

Location White Black Total
 H.H. H.H. H.H.

Code Description

587-588				<u>HUSBAND'S RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</u>	
<u>Q.171 Is he</u>	1765	246	2043	10	Roman Catholic
<u>Protestant,</u>	109	34	145	20	Protestant, denomination not known
<u>Roman Catholic,</u>				21	Baptist
<u>Jewish or some-</u>	1034	2016	3057	22	Lutheran
<u>thing else?</u>	471	20	493	23	Methodist
	686	322	1012	24	Presbyterian
	258	22	282	25	Episcopal
	122	24	147	26	Other major Protestant denominations
	289	39	331	27	Fundamentalist Protestant denomination
	286	202	490	28	Non-denominational Protestant
	265	45	314	29	Mormon and Christian Scientist
	64	0	64	30	Jewish
	106	0	108	40	Other, unspecified
	31	17	49	41	Eastern Orthodox
	22	0	23	42	Old Catholic and Polish National
	6	0	6	43	Non-traditional and Semi-Christian
	16	4	20	44	Non-Christian
	7	19	31	50	None, atheist, agnostic
	286	242	536	77	Single with own children
	41	604	646		

(200 cases imputed)

589

FREQUENCY OF SERVICE ATTENDANCE:
PROTESTANT JEWISH OR OTHER: HUSBAND

<u>Q.172 About how</u>	2402	1975	4421	BLANK	Post-married or husband Catholic or no religion
<u>often does he</u>				1	Once a week or more
<u>usually attend</u>	966	375	1345	2	2 or 3 times a month
<u>religious</u>	339	391	733	3	Once a month
<u>services?</u>	239	200	441	4	Several times a year
	624	379	1008	5	About once a year
	284	155	442	6	Less than once a year
	254	126	383	7	Never
	756	255	1024		

(61 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
590					<u>FREQUENCY OF RECEIVING COMMUNION: CATHOLIC HUSBAND</u>
<u>Q.173 How often does he receive Communion?</u>	4265	3691	8006	BLANK	Post-married or husband Protestant, Jewish or no religion
	1	1	2	0	Don't know
	23	6	29	1	More than once a week
	233	10	245	2	Once a week
	788	16	94	3	2 or 3 times a month
	110	18	131	4	Once a month
	264	19	285	5	Several times a year
	192	15	212	6	About once a year
	163	29	197	7	Less than once a year
	535	51	596	8	Never

(24 cases imputed)

591					<u>EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HUSBAND LAST WEEK</u>
<u>Last week, was your hsbd. working full time, part time, going to school, keeping house, or what?</u>	563	1659	2231	BLANK	Post-married
	4639	1369	6569	1	Working full time(35 hrs. or mo
	112	72	187	2	Working part time(1-34 hrs.)
	303	80	385	3	With a job, but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike
	89	60	151	4	Unemployed, laid off, looking for work
	20	17	37	5	Retired
	58	33	91	6	In school
	18	12	30	7	Keeping house
	62	54	116	8	Other specified

(38 cases imputed)

592					<u>DID HUSBAND EVER HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS FOR PAY</u>
<u>Q.174A Did he ever have a job or business for pay?</u>	5726	3757	9560	BLANK	Post-married, husband employed or has been employed
	135	89	224	1	Yes
	3	10	13	2	No

(5 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	206
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

593-595

OCCUPATION: 3-DIGIT CENSUS OCCUPATIONAL
CATEGORY OF HUSBAND

<u>Q.175A What (is/ was) your hsbd.'s (main)occupation? That is, what (is/was) his job called?</u>	76	358	439	BLANK	Post-married and marriage ended before 1968
				001	
	5744	2890	8705	.	See Pages <u>14-26</u> for codes and titles
				984	
	41	604	646	994	Single with own children
	0	1	1	995	Student receiving wages for going to school
	3	3	6	996	Disabled, no given occupation

(235 cases imputed)

NOTE: Coded in accordance with U.S. Census Index of 1970 Industry and Occupations.

596-597

PRESTIGE SCORE: NORC

<u>Q.175B What (are/ were) his most important activities or duties?</u>	76	358	439	BLANK	Post-married and marriage ended before 1968
	0	0	0	09	
	357	583	944	12, 14-19	
	611	577	1197	20-29	
	1595	963	2570	30-39	
	1462	536	2026	40-49	
	1107	147	1259	50-58	
	390	66	464	60-63, 65-69	
	186	13	202	70-72, 74, 76, 78	
	36	5	43	82	
	41	604	646	94	Single with own children
	0	1	1	95	Student receiving wages for going to school
	3	3	6	96	Disabled, no given occupation

(235 cases imputed)

NOTE: See pp. 13-26 for scores attached to specific occupation titles.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	207
598					<u>IF HUSBAND UNEMPLOYED, WHAT WAS HIS LAST JOB BEFORE WERE DIVORCED/WIDOWED/SEPARATED</u>	
Q.175PMQ What was his occu- pation at his last job before you were (div- orced/widowed/ separated)?	5374 407 42 41	2545 661 46 604	7992 1071 88 646	BLANK 0 1 7	Currently married Box not checked, not unemployed at time Box checked, unemployed at time of divorce/death/separation and former occupation coded above Not applicable, single with own children	

599-600	<u>WEEKS WORKED IN THE PAST TWELVE MONTHS: HUSBAND</u>					
Q.176 In the past 12 months, how many weeks did your husband work on his (main) job, including paid vacations and paid sick leave?	566 107 91 118 135 196 386 209 4056	1669 89 39 40 95 84 141 64 1635	2244 196 131 161 233 282 531 275 5744	BLANK 00 01-09 10-19 20-29 30-39 40-49 50-51 52	Post-married or husband never worked None 1-9 weeks 10 to 19 weeks 20 to 29 weeks 30 to 39 weeks 40 to 49 weeks 50 to 51 weeks 52 weeks (one year)	
	(110 cases imputed)					

601-602	<u>HOURS PER WEEK HUSBAND USUALLY WORKS AT JOB</u>					
Q.177 How many hours a week does he usually work at that job?	673 18 30 60 230 3390 804 397 157 61 16 28	1758 14 11 29 93 1678 171 60 22 15 2 3	2440 33 42 91 329 5113 984 460 180 76 18 31	BLANK 01-09 10-19 20-29 30-39 40-49 50-59 60-69 70-79 80-89 90-95 96	Post-married or husband did not work in past year 1 to 9 hours 10 to 19 hours 20 to 29 hours 30 to 39 hours 40 to 49 hours 50 to 59 hours 60 to 69 hours 70 to 79 hours 80 to 89 hours 90 to 95 hours 96 hours or more	
	(194 cases imputed)					

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	208
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

603-604

WEEKS HUSBAND HAS WORKED AT OTHER (SECOND)
JOBS IN PAST TWELVE MONTHS

Q.178 In the past 12 months, how many weeks has your hsbd. worked at any other jobs or business for pay?	673	1758	2440	BLANK	Post-married or husband did not work in last year
	4287	1823	6168	00	None
	297	53	354	01-09	1 to 9 weeks
	150	49	199	10-19	10 to 19 weeks
	132	45	177	20-29	20 to 29 weeks
	76	24	102	30-39	30 to 39 weeks
	67	15	83	40-49	40 to 49 weeks
	21	7	28	50-51	50 to 51 weeks
	161	82	246	52	52 weeks (one year)

(271 cases imputed)

605-606

HOURS PER WEEK HUSBAND USUALLY WORKED
SECONDARY JOBS

Q.179 How many hrs a week does he usually work at (that job/those jobs)?	4960	3581	8608	BLANK	Post-married, husband did not work at second job in past year
	151	39	192	01-09	1 to 9 hours
	179	40	221	10-19	10 to 19 hours
	142	56	200	20-29	20 to 29 hours
	62	24	88	30-39	30 to 39 hours
	215	74	289	40-49	40 to 49 hours
	35	5	42	50-59	50 to 59 hours
	19	3	22	60-69	60 to 69 hours
	10	3	13	70-79	70 to 79 hours
	3	1	4	80-89	80 to 89 hours
	2	0	2	90-95	90 to 95 hours
	2	0	2	96	96 hours or more
	16	6	22	98	Don't know
	68	24	92	99	Not ascertained

ope Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	209
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

607-611

RESPONDENT'S EARNINGS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
IN DOLLARS

Q.180 In the past 12 months, what did you earn in wages, salary or in your own business or profession?	3067	2126	5237	BLANK	Did not work in past year, used flash card
	486	334	825	00000	No earnings or loss
	530	255	789	00001-00999	
	265	159	428	01000-01999	
	206	135	344	02000-02999	
	237	179	417	03000-03999	
	231	159	391	04000-04999	
	218	126	347	05000-05999	
	178	108	288	06000-06999	
	127	84	214	07000-07999	
	102	63	167	08000-08999	
	68	39	107	09000-09999	
	65	53	121	10000-11999	
	63	24	89	12000-14999	
	17	11	28	15000-24999	
	4	1	5	25000-60999	

612-613

RESPONDENT'S EARNINGS IN PAST 12 MONTHS:
FLASH CARD USED

Q.180A (FLASH CARD USED) Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly incomes. Next to each amount is a letter, Would you tell me what letter represents the income before taxes and other deductions that you earned in wages, salary or in your own business or profession during past 12 months?	2482	1376	3893	00	Did not work in past year or gave income without flash card
	734	442	1183	01	Under \$1,000 yearly
	399	295	699	02	\$1,000-\$1,999 yearly
	348	251	603	03	\$2,000-\$2,999 yearly
	378	342	722	04	\$3,000-\$3,999 yearly
	358	316	675	05	\$4,000-\$4,999 yearly
	309	245	559	06	\$5,000-\$5,999 yearly
	257	167	427	07	\$6,000-\$6,999 yearly
	182	140	326	08	\$7,000-\$7,999 yearly
	136	92	230	09	\$8,000-\$8,999 yearly
	93	57	150	10	\$9,000-\$9,999 yearly
	87	74	167	11	\$10,000-\$11,999 yearly
	73	35	111	12	\$12,000-\$14,999 yearly
	23	18	41	13	\$15,000-\$24,999 yearly
	5	6	11	14	\$25,000 or more yearly

(534 cases imputed)

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	210
614-618				<u>HUSBAND'S EARNINGS IN PAST 12 MONTHS IN DOLLARS</u>	
<u>Q.181 In the past 12 months, what did your husband earn in wages, salary or in his own business or profession?</u>	2774	2858	5666	BLANK	Post-married, husband has not worked in past year, or used flash card
	1	3	4	00000	No earnings or loss
	27	20	47	00001-00999	
	40	24	65	01000-01999	
	62	34	97	02000-02999	
	91	57	151	03000-03999	
	123	82	206	04000-04999	
	138	104	244	05000-05999	
	201	95	298	06000-06999	
	245	118	367	07000-07999	
	243	106	354	08000-08999	
	244	87	333	09000-09999	
	520	136	661	10000-11999	
	568	78	652	12000-14999	
	465	50	522	15000-24999	
	121	4	137	25000-99995	
	1	0	1	99996	\$99,996 or more

619-620	<u>HUSBAND'S EARNINGS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: FLASH CARD USED</u>				
<u>Q.181A(FLASH CARD USED)</u>	674	1757	2440	00	Post-married, husband has not worked in past year, or did not use flash card
Here is a card showing amounts of weekly and yearly incomes. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me what letter represents the income before taxes and other deductions that your husband earned...in the past 12 months?					
	86	68	154	01	Under \$1000 yearly
	97	68	167	02	\$1000-\$1999 yearly
	103	89	193	03	\$2000-\$2999 yearly
	150	107	260	04	\$3000-\$3999 yearly
	180	178	361	05	\$4000-\$4999 yearly
	228	195	425	06	\$5000-\$5999 yearly
	289	179	472	07	\$6000-\$6999 yearly
	359	218	582	08	\$7000-\$7999 yearly
	362	195	565	09	\$8000-\$8999 yearly
	374	160	538	10	\$9000-\$9999 yearly
	784	262	1054	11	\$10,000-\$11,999 yearly
	933	183	1126	12	\$12,000-\$14,999 yearly
	952	171	1136	13	\$15,000-\$24,999 yearly
	293	26	324	14	\$25,000 or more yearly

(534 cases imputed)

T.	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	211
----	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

621

OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS HAVE EARNINGS IN PAST 12 MONTHS

Q.182 Did any other members of your family living here have earnings from wages, salary, or their own business or profession?	1076	408	1507	BLANK	No other family members in household
	1210	726	1943	1	Yes
	3578	2722	6347	2	No
					(1218 cases imputed)

622

NUMBER OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS WITH EARNINGS

Q.183A How many other family members have earnings in the past 12 months?	4654	3130	7854	BLANK	No other family members or none with income
	765	483	1254	1	1 other member
	319	193	512	2	2
	103	37	141	3	3
	19	9	28	4	4
	2	1	3	5	5
	0	1	1	6	6
	2	2	4	7	7 or more

(284 cases imputed)

623-627

EARNINGS OF FIRST ADDITIONAL FAMILY MEMBER IN DOLLARS

Q.182B How much did (EACH ADDTNL. EARNER) earn?	4654	3130	7854	BLANK	No other family members or none with income
	486	97	585	00001-00999	
	115	35	150	01000-01999	
	51	18	69	02000-02999	
	43	38	81	03000-03999	
	26	23	49	04000-04999	
	33	29	62	05000-05999	
	21	15	36	06000-06999	
	18	9	27	07000-07999	
	11	13	24	08000-08999	
	3	8	11	09000-09999	
	8	8	16	10000-11999	
	5	6	12	12000-14999	
	5	2	7	15000-24999	
	1	0	1	25000-99995	
	0	0	0	99996	\$99,996 or more
	205	293	500	99998	Don't know
	179	132	313	99999	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	212
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

628-632

EARNINGS OF SECOND ADDITIONAL FAMILY MEMBER IN DOLLARS

Q.182B How much did (EACH ADDTNL. EARNER) earn?	5419	3613	9108	BLANK	No or one additional family member with earnings
	219	31	251	00001-00999	
	35	12	47	01000-01999	
	18	8	26	02000-02999	
	7	11	18	03000-03999	
	9	4	13	04000-04999	
	9	5	14	05000-05999	
	3	4	7	06000-06999	
	4	1	5	07000-07999	
	3	5	8	08000-08999	
	2	1	3	09000-09999	
	0	1	1	10000-11999	
	3	2	5	12000-14999	
	0	0	0	15000-24999	
	0	0	0	25000-99995	
	0	0	0	99996	\$99,996 or more
	72	111	183	99998	Don't know
	61	47	108	99999	Not ascertained

633-637

EARNINGS OF THIRD ADDITIONAL FAMILY MEMBER IN DOLLARS

Q.182B How much did (EACH ADDTNL. EARNER) earn?	5738	3806	9620	BLANK	None to two additional family members with earnings
	79	7	87	00001-00999	
	8	0	8	01000-01999	
	6	1	7	02000-02999	
	0	4	4	03000-03999	
	1	0	1	04000-04999	
	2	1	3	05000-05999	
	0	0	0	06000-06999	
	1	0	1	07000-07999	
	0	1	1	08000-08999	
	0	0	0	09000-09999	
	1	0	1	10000-11999	
	0	0	0	12000-14999	
	0	0	0	15000-24999	
	0	0	0	25000-99995	
	0	0	0	99996	\$99,996 or more
	19	27	46	99998	Don't know
	9	9	18	99999	Not ascertained

Table Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	213
----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

638

ANY WELFARE PAYMENTS FOR AID TO
DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Q.183 In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in the family here receive any welfare payments for aid to your dependent children?	3440	927	4408	BLANK	Respondent's plus husband's earnings more than \$10,000
	318	1240	1562	1	Yes
	2106	1689	3827	2	No
					(450 cases imputed)

639-642

AMOUNT RECEIVED IN PAST 12 MONTHS FROM
AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN DOLLARS

Q.183A Altogether, how much did you receive in the past 12 months for support of the children?	5546	2616	8235	BLANK	Earnings above \$10,000 or did not receive aid
	72	167	239	0001-0999	
	63	200	263	1000-1999	
	46	160	206	2000-2999	
	22	111	133	3000-3999	
	19	45	66	4000-4999	
	4	15	19	5000-5999	
	2	5	7	6000-6999	
	1	2	3	7000-7999	
	0	0	0	8000-8999	
	0	0	0	9000-9995	
	0	0	0	9996	\$9,996 or more
	58	465	525	9998	Don't know
	31	70	101	9999	Not ascertained

643-645

AMOUNT RECEIVED MONTHLY FOR AID TO
DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN DOLLARS

Q.183B How much did you receive per month?	5806	3391	9272	BLANK	Did not receive aid or gave yearly amount
	6	110	117	001-099	
	17	160	177	100-199	
	13	112	125	200-299	
	10	42	53	300-399	
	1	11	12	400-499	
	2	2	4	500-599	
	0	3	3	600-699	
	0	0	0	996	\$996 or more
	4	10	14	998	Don't know
	5	15	20	999	Not ascertained

646-647

NUMBER OF MONTHS RECEIVED AID TO
DEPENDENT CHILDREN

<u>Q.183C In how many of the last 12 mos. did you receive welfare aid for your dependent children?</u>	5806	3391	9272	BLANK	Did not receive aid or gave yearly amount
	2	3	5	01	1 month
	5	7	12	02	2 months
	1	9	10	03	3
	2	12	14	04	4
	1	5	6	05	5
	4	11	15	06	6
	2	2	5	07	7
	5	9	14	08	8
	2	10	12	09	9
	3	7	10	10	10
	3	5	8	11	11
	24	341	366	12	12
	1	10	11	98	Don't know
	3	34	37	99	Not ascertained

648

FAMILY INCOME FROM DIVIDENDS, INTEREST,
PROPERTY RENTAL

<u>Q.184 Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 months from any of these sources?</u>	1803	118	1941	1	Yes
	4061	3738	7856	2	No
					(144 cases imputed)

649-652

AMOUNT FAMILY RECEIVED FROM DIVIDENDS,
INTEREST, PROPERTY RENTAL IN DOLLARS

<u>Q.184A Source of income, Dividends, interest, property rental</u>	4061	3738	7856	BLANK	No income from dividends, interest, property rental
	987	57	1052	0001-0999	
	148	18	169	1000-1999	
	74	6	80	2000-2999	
	40	2	43	3000-3999	
How much total income did your family receive from (SOURCE)?	15	2	17	4000-4999	
	15	1	16	5000-5999	
	10	0	10	6000-6999	
	2	0	2	7000-7999	
	5	0	5	8000-8999	
	5	0	5	9000-9995	
	16	1	17	9996	\$9,996 or more
	14	2	16	9997	Refused
	445	21	473	9998	Don't know
	27	8	36	9999	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	215
653-656				<u>AMOUNT HUSBAND RECEIVED FROM DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, PROPERTY RENTAL IN DOLLARS</u>	
Q.184B Source of income	4164	3764	7986	BLANK	Post married or no income from dividends, interest, property rentals
Dividends,	169	9	178	0000	
interest,	740	28	778	0001-0999	
property rental	92	5	98	1000-1999	
How much of	44	5	49	2000-2999	
<u>this</u> income did	16	0	16	3000-3999	
your husband	8	1	9	4000-4999	
<u>receive?</u>	7	1	8	5000-5999	
	5	0	5	6000-6999	
	2	0	2	7000-7999	
	3	0	3	8000-8999	
	2	0	2	9000-9995	
	8	1	9	9996	\$9,996 or more
	13	2	15	9997	Refused
	368	14	387	9998	Don't know
	222	26	251	9999	Not ascertained
	1	0	1		Non-numeric code should be 999

657			<u>ANY FAMILY INCOME FROM UNEMPLOYMENT OR WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION</u>		
Q.184 Did you	539	189	735	1	Yes
or any members	5325	3667	9062	2	No
of your family					
living here					
receive income					(157 cases imputed)
in the past 12					
months from any					
<u>of these sources?</u>					

Ge Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	216
658-661				<u>AMOUNT FAMILY RECEIVED FROM UNEMPLOYMENT OR WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION IN DOLLARS</u>	
<u>Q.184A Source of income</u>	5325	3667	9062	BLANK	In income from unemployment or workmen's compensation
Unemployment or Workman's Compensation	348 73 34	101 27 4	453 101 38	0001-0999 1000-1999 2000-2999	
	6	3	9	3000-3999	
How much total income did your family receive from (SOURCE)?	5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 35 37	2 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 23 27	7 2 0 0 1 0 0 0 59 65	4000-4999 5000-5999 6000-6999 7000-7999 8000-8999 9000-9995 9996 9997 9998 9999	\$9,996 or more Refused Don't know Not ascertained

662-665				<u>AMOUNT HUSBAND RECEIVED FROM UNEMPLOYMENT OR WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION IN DOLLARS</u>	
<u>Q.184 B Source of Income</u>	5363	3706	9139	BLANK	Post married or no income from unemployment or workmen's comp.
Unemployment or Workmen's Compensation	88 220 53	26 54 14	115 276 68	0000 0001-0999 1000-1999	None
	22	3	25	2000-2999	
How much of this income did your husband receive?	6 5 1 0 0 0 0 0 28 78	2 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 11 37	8 6 1 0 1 0 0 0 40 117	3000-3999 4000-4999 5000-5999 6000-6999 7000-7999 8000-8999 9000-9995 9996 9997 9998 9999	\$9,996 or more Refused Don't know Not ascertained

1 a Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	217
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

666	<u>ANY FAMILY INCOME FROM SOCIAL SECURITY OR RETIREMENT</u>				
Q.184 Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 mos. from any of these sources?	360	315	679	1	Yes
	5504	3541	9118	2	No
	(213 cases imputed)				

667-670	<u>AMOUNT FAMILY RECEIVED FROM SOCIAL SECURITY OR RETIREMENT IN DOLLARS</u>				
Q.184A Source of income	5504	3541	9118	BLANK	No income from social security or retirement
Social Security or Retirement	70	79	150	0001-0999	
	49	59	109	1000-1999	
	54	36	90	2000-2999	
How much total income did your family receive from (SOURCE)?	39	19	58	3000-3999	
	28	16	44	4000-4999	
	21	3	24	5000-5999	
	16	4	20	6000-6999	
	6	1	7	7000-7999	
	2	0	3	8000-8999	
	7	1	8	9000-9995	
	3	1	4	9996	\$9,996 or more
	2	6	8	9997	Refused
	36	51	87	9998	Don't know
	27	39	67	9999	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	218
671-674			<u>AMOUNT HUSBAND RECEIVED FROM SOCIAL SECURITY OR RETIREMENT IN DOLLARS</u>		
<u>Q.184B Source of Income</u>	5588	3743	9406	BLANK	Post married or no income from social security or retirement
Social Security	96	28	124	0000	None
or Retirement	35	10	45	0001-0999	
	11	7	18	1000-1999	
<u>How much of this income did your husband receive?</u>	18	6	24	2000-2999	
	18	2	20	3000-3999	
	9	1	10	4000-4999	
	4	1	5	5000-5999	
	2	0	2	6000-6999	
	5	1	6	7000-7999	
	1	0	2	8000-8999	
	5	0	5	9000-9995	
	2	0	2	9996	\$9,996 or more
	2	5	7	9997	Refused
	18	12	30	9998	Don't know
	50	40	91	9999	Not ascertained

675			<u>ANY FAMILY INCOME FROM (OTHER) PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS</u>		
<u>Q.184 Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 months from any of these sources?</u>	299	419	720	1	Yes
	5565	3437	9077	2	No
				(275 cases imputed)	

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	219
676-679				<u>AMOUNT FAMILY RECEIVED FROM (OTHER) PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS IN DOLLARS</u>	
<u>Q.184A Source of Income, Public Assistance or Welfare</u>	5565	3437	9077	BLANK	No income from public assistance or welfare
	131	141	272	0001-0999	
	45	92	137	1000-1999	
	39	47	86	2000-2999	
How much total income did your family receive from (SOURCE)?	21	21	42	3000-3999	
	3	11	15	4000-4999	
	0	1	1	5000-5999	
	2	4	6	6000-6999	
	0	4	4	7000-7999	
	1	0	1	8000-8999	
	1	0	1	9000-9995	
	0	0	0	9996	\$9,996 or more
	1	2	3	9997	Refused
	26	35	61	9998	Don't know
	29	61	91	9999	Not ascertained

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	219
680-683				<u>AMOUNT HUSBAND RECEIVED FROM (OTHER) PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS IN DOLLARS</u>	
<u>Q.184B Source of Income, Public Assistance or Welfare</u>	5642	3758	9476	BLANK	Post married or no income from public assistance or welfare
	46	26	72	0000	None
	56	10	66	0001-0999	
	17	8	25	1000-1999	
How much of this income did your husband receive?	19	2	21	2000-2999	
	9	1	10	3000-3999	
	0	0	0	4000-4999	
	0	0	0	5000-5999	
	2	0	2	6000-6999	
	0	0	0	7000-7999	
	1	0	1	8000-8999	
	0	0	0	9000-9995	
	0	1	1	9996	\$9,996 or more
	1	0	1	9997	Refused
	17	11	28	9998	Don't know
	54	39	94	9999	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White	Black	Total	Code Description	220
	H.H.	H.H.	H.H.		

684

ANY FAMILY INCOME FROM ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT OR OTHER HELP FROM HUSBAND

Q.184 Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 mos. from any of these sources?	5301 41	2197 604	7566 646	BLANK	Currently married
	221	146	367	0	Not applicable, single with own children
	301	909	1218	1	Yes
				2	No

(124 cases imputed)

685-688

AMOUNT FAMILY RECEIVED FROM ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT OR OTHER HELP FROM HUSBAND IN DOLLARS

Q.184A (PMQ)	5643	3710	9430	BLANK	Currently married or no income from husband
Source of Income	75	68	143	0001-0999	
Alimony, Child Support or Other Help from Husband	63	34	97	1000-1999	
	25	10	35	2000-2999	
	11	1	12	3000-3999	
	7	1	8	4000-4999	
How much total income did your family receive from (SOURCE)?	3	0	3	5000-5999	
	4	1	5	6000-6999	
	0	0	0	7000-7999	
	1	0	1	8000-8999	
	1	0	1	9000-9995	
	5	0	5	9996	\$9,996 or more
	3	1	4	9997	Refused
	5	14	19	9998	Don't know
	18	16	34	9999	Not ascertained

689

ANY FAMILY INCOME FROM REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PERSONS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD OR ANYTHING ELSE

Q.184 Did you or any members of your family living here receive income in the past 12 mos. from any of these sources?	314	98	414	1	Yes
	5550	3758	9383	2	No

(339 cases imputed)

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	221
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

690-693

AMOUNT FAMILY RECEIVED FROM REGULAR
CONTRIBUTIONS OR ANYTHING ELSE IN DOLLARS

<u>Q.184A Source of Income</u>	5550	3758	9383	BLANK	No income from regular contributions or anything else
Regular Contributions from persons not in this HH, or anything else?	121	46	168	0001-0999	
	78	15	93	1000-1999	
	41	5	46	2000-2999	
	16	1	17	3000-3999	
	5	2	7	4000-4999	
	6	1	7	5000-5999	
How much total income did your family receive from (SOURCE)?	2	2	4	6000-6999	
	2	0	2	7000-7999	
	0	0	0	8000-8999	
	1	0	1	9000-9995	
	5	0	5	9996	\$9,996 or more
	3	2	5	9997	Refused
	11	8	19	9998	Don't know
	23	16	40	9999	Not ascertained

694-697

AMOUNT HUSBAND RECEIVED FROM REGULAR
CONTRIBUTIONS OR ANYTHING ELSE IN DOLLARS

<u>Q.184B Source of Income</u>	5596	3818	9489	BLANK	Post married or no income from regular contributions or anything else
Regular contributions from persons not in this HH, or anything else?	83	11	95	0000	None
	51	7	58	0001-0999	
	34	2	36	1000-1999	
	21	1	22	2000-2999	
	3	1	4	3000-3999	
How much of this income did your husband receive?	1	2	3	4000-4999	
	2	1	3	5000-5999	
	1	0	1	6000-6999	
	0	0	0	7000-7999	
	1	0	1	8000-8999	
	0	0	0	9000-9995	
	1	0	1	9996	\$9,996 or more
	2	0	2	9997	Refused
	10	2	12	9998	Don't know
	58	11	70	9999	Not ascertained

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	222
698-702				<u>TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS IN DOLLARS</u>	
Q.185 Taken altogether, then about what was the total income of your family during the past twelve months?	2280 1 8 25 72 76 122 113 176 180 207 214 507 665 947 271 0	2009 2 29 112 157 209 158 137 126 107 122 89 164 163 232 40 0	4314 3 37 137 229 287 283 251 309 293 333 304 674 836 1189 318 0	BLANK Used flash cards 00000 No income or less 00001-00999 01000-01999 02000-02999 03000-03999 04000-04999 05000-05999 06000-06999 07000-07999 08000-08999 09000-09999 10000-11999 12000-14999 15000-24999 25000-99995 99996 \$99,996 or more	

703-704				<u>TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS: RECODED</u>	
Q.185A (FLASH CARD USED) Here is a card show- ing amounts of weekly and yearly incomes. Next to each amount is a letter. Would you tell me what letter represents the income of your family during the past 12 mos.? This includes income from all sources that you, your husband, and all other members of your family living here received, before taxes and other deductions.	60 66 148 140 198 213 268 313 324 340 753 986 1468 587	139 211 311 388 333 321 259 247 245 209 301 341 412 139	199 278 459 530 534 536 535 569 575 552 1059 1339 1893 739	01 Under \$1000 yearly 02 \$1000 - \$1,999 yearly 03 \$2,000 - \$2,999 yearly 04 \$3,000 - \$3,999 yearly 05 \$4,000 - \$4,999 yearly 06 \$5,000 - \$5,999 yearly 07 \$6,000 - \$6,999 yearly 08 \$7,000 - \$7,999 yearly 09 \$8,000 - \$8,999 yearly 10 \$9,000 - \$9,999 yearly 11 \$10,000-\$11,999 yearly 12 \$12,000-\$14,999 yearly 13 \$15,000-\$24,999 yearly 14 \$25,000 or more yearly	(668 cases imputed)

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	223
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

705

PERSONS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD DEPENDENT ON
FAMILY INCOME

Q.186 Are there any other prsns. not living with you now who are dependent upon your family's income for at least half of their support?	342	272	625	1	Yes
	5522	3584	9172	2	No
(95 Cases imputed)					

706-707

NUMBER OF PERSONS DEPENDENT ON FAMILY
INCOME NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Q.186A How many persons?	5522	3584	9172	BLANK	No non-household dependents
	209	153	366	01	1
	78	72	155	02	2
	36	26	63	03	3
	14	10	24	04	4
	2	6	8	05	5
	2	3	5	06	6
	0	1	2	07	7
	1	0	1	08	8
	0	1	1	12	12
(19 cases imputed)					

708

LIVED IN A DIFFERENT COUNTY OR STATE THIS
TIME LAST YEAR

Q.187 (PINK CARDS ONLY) This time last year, did you live in a different county or State than this one?	2921	1911	4871	BLANK	Not applicable, case number ends in an even digit
	361	116	484	1	Yes
	2582	1829	4442	2	No
(146 cases imputed)					

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	224
709-711				<u>DATE INTERVIEW COMPLETED: MONTH</u>	
<u>CENTURY-MONTH</u>				<u>Date codes, page</u>	
	7	225	233	January, 1974	
	2	51	53	February, 1974	
	0	1	1	June, 1973	
	1068	379	1459	July, 1973	
	2040	965	3022	August, 1973	
	1708	816	2548	September, 1973	
	881	776	1674	October, 1973	
	106	284	391	November, 1973	
	52	359	416	December, 1973	

712-714				<u>MONTHS SINCE LAST PREGNANCY END RECODE'</u>
	898	258	1174	BLANK Never pregnant or currently in first pregnancy
	681	567	1257	001-011 Less than 1 month to 11 mon
	598	477	1084	012-023 12 to 23 months
	500	407	915	024-035 24 to 35 months
	431	313	750	036-047 36 to 47 months
	351	236	591	048-059 48 to 59 months
	547	401	957	060-083 60 to 83 months
	720	492	1218	084-119 84 to 119 months
	783	436	1224	120-179 120 to 179 months
	355	269	527	180-354 180 to 354 months

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	225
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

715-716

MOST RECENT METHOD CONTRACEPTION
USED RECODE

NEVER USED A METHOD

485	534	1031	01	Not douching for cleanliness only
102	230	335	02	Douching for cleanliness only (DFCO)

PROBABLY NEVER USED A METHOD--
only period of possible use is between
the end of the last pregnancy and July
1970, or before July 1970 if never
pregnant

50	59	110	03	Not douching for cleanliness only
10	30	40	04	Douching for cleanliness only (DFCO)
MOST RECENT METHOD USED				
495	516	1017	05	Wife contraceptively sterile
468	19	492	06	Husband contraceptively sterile
1988	1406	3414	07	Pill
459	345	811	13	IUD
139	46	186	14	Diaphragm and jelly
44	20	64	15	Diaphragm
613	123	743	16	Condom
40	12	52	17	Condom and foam
272	150	426	18	Foam
42	76	119	19	Jelly, cream, suppository
29	11	40	20	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal and/or douche
23	3	27	21	Rhythm - temperature
192	33	231	22	Rhythm - calendar
110	14	125	23	Withdrawal
27	79	118	24	Douche
12	10	22	25	Other - methods
20	17	37	26	Abstinence
1	2	3	27	Abortion
249	160	409	30	Method ever used, but type of method not reported (used before July, 1970)

717-719

MONTHS SINCE LAST LIVE BIRTH RECODE

564	448	1020	000-011	Less than 1 month to 11 months
553	446	985	012-023	12 to 23 months
474	377	858	024-035	24 to 35 months
427	309	743	036-047	36 to 47 months
337	236	579	048-059	48 to 59 months
551	426	985	060-083	60 to 83 months
740	503	1251	084-119	84 to 119 months
822	463	1290	120-179	120 to 179 months
383	293	679	180-354	180 to 354 months

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	226
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

720-721*

NUMBER OF WANTED PREGNANCIES ENDING IN A
LIVE BIRTH RECODE
(Deck 31 column 62 coded 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6)

1199	977	2197	00	None, includes no live births
1362	1259	2640	01	
1816	784	2622	02	
912	381	1301	03	
356	229	590	04	
115	99	214	05	
62	61	124	06	
24	27	52	07	
7	21	28	08	
3	9	12	09	
5	6	11	10	
3	3	6	11	

722-723*

NUMBER OF UNWANTED PREGNANCIES ENDING IN
A LIVE BIRTH RECODE
(Deck 31 column 62 coded 4, 5, or 6)

4921	2388	7374	00	None, includes no live births
647	686	1343	01	
182	339	523	02	
65	168	233	03	
32	98	130	04	
10	57	67	05	
6	48	54	06	
1	35	36	07	
0	16	16	08	
0	10	10	09	
0	5	5	10	
0	4	4	11	
0	1	1	12	
0	1	1	13	

* The definition of wantedness is based on direct responses to a number of questions about each pregnancy a woman has conceived. For a woman who reports that contraceptive use was stopped prior to conception, and for those who report that no contraceptive method was used in the interval preceding conception (which begins with the end of the preceding pregnancy, if there is one), the question on wantedness is phrased as follows: "Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any method because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?" An affirmative response to this question is defined as a "wanted" pregnancy; if the woman answers negatively, she is asked two follow-up questions which are identical to those asked of all other respondents. These questions are: "At the time you became pregnant (THIS INTERVAL) did you, yourself, actually want to have a baby at some time?" and "As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?" The latter question is rephrased as follows for

men who indicated that they did not know or care whether or not they wanted to have a(nother) baby: "It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby some time or probably not?"

A pregnancy is defined as "wanted" if the woman reports that (a) contraception was not used in the interval or was stopped prior to conception because the woman wanted to become pregnant; or (b) she wanted to have a(nother) baby at some time and felt that way before becoming pregnant; or (c) she reported that she probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time. A pregnancy is defined as "unwanted" if the woman reports that she did not want, or probably did not want to have a(nother) baby at some time and felt that way before becoming pregnant. All other pregnancies are termed "undetermined." The table below shows the breakdown by the sub-categories of the components of wantedness.

Percentage distribution of sub-categories of wantedness by race for all pregnancies regardless of outcome: United States, 1973.

WANTED	<u>Total</u>	<u>Negro</u>	<u>White & Other</u>
(1) Contraception stopped or not used	44.7	29.5	56.8
(2) Wanted prior to conception	27.0	29.4	25.2
(3) Probably wanted prior to conception	1.0	1.1	0.9
UNWANTED			
(1) Unwanted prior to conception	18.6	28.3	10.9
(2) Probably unwanted prior to conception	0.3	0.4	0.2
UNDETERMINED			
(1) Wanted, after conception	5.9	7.0	4.9
(2) Unwanted, after conception	2.2	3.9	0.9
(3) Don't know or care	0.3	0.4	0.2
<hr/> TOTAL	<hr/> 100.0	<hr/> 100.0	<hr/> 100.0

Tap Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	228
724-725*				<u>YEARS WORKED SINCE (FIRST) MARRIAGE RECODE</u> (Since first birth if single with own children)		
	689	517	1231	BLANK	Never worked since (first) marriage (since first birth is SWOC)	
	1116	639	1765	00	Less than 1 year	
	699	317	1018	01	One year	
	640	312	964	02	Two years	
	516	269	791	03	Three years	
	384	231	619	04	Four years	
	1123	787	1919	05-09	Five to nine years	
	448	434	888	10-14	Ten to fourteen years	
	185	227	415	15-19	Fifteen to nineteen years	
	53	97	150	20-24	Twenty to twenty-four years	
	11	26	37	25-29	Twenty-five to twenty-nine years	

726-727

			<u>PREGNANCY INTERVAL OF FIRST CONTRACEPTIVE USE RECODE</u>			
	631	814	1461	00	Never or probably never used a method	
	1979	594	2584	01	Before first pregnancy	
	1214	719	1946	02	Between 1st and 2nd pregnancy	
	330	303	639	03	Between 2nd and 3rd pregnancy	
	133	129	264	04	Between 3rd and 4th pregnancy	
	63	64	128	05	Between 4th and 5th pregnancy	
	24	27	52	06	Between 5th and 6th pregnancy	
	11	21	33	07	Between 6th and 7th pregnancy	
	3	14	17	08	Between 7th and 8th pregnancy	
	4	8	12	09	Between 8th and 9th pregnancy	
	2	3	5	10	Between 9th and 10th pregnancy	
	2	4	6	11	Between 10th and 11th pregnancy	
	0	2	2	12	Between 11th and 12th pregnancy	
	1	0	1	15	Between 14th and 15th pregnancy	
	1345	1041	2408	88	After last pregnancy or since July 1970, whichever is later (always July 1970, if never pregnant)	
	122	113	239	89	Used a method but must have used it after the last pregnancy but before July 1970.	

* Due to some ambiguities in interviewing procedures, some implausible values of this variable may occur; e.g., more years worked since first marriage than elapsed since first marriage. The magnitude of such error is not tested, but is probably small.

Tape	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	229
------	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

	728-729	BLANK					
--	---------	-------	--	--	--	--	--

730-731*

NUMBER OF WANTED PREGNANCIES

The sum of all interval records coded 1,
2, 6 in 31/62

966	822	1806	00	None
1220	1158	2396	01	One
1695	815	2530	02	Two
1041	476	1527	03	Three
520	274	801	04	Four
214	138	353	05	Five
101	79	182	06	Six
46	38	85	07	Seven
30	24	54	08	Eight
8	16	24	09	Nine
12	9	21	10	Ten
5	4	9	11	Eleven
4	2	6	12	Twelve
0	1	1	13	Thirteen
1	0	1	18	Eighteen
1	0	1	25	Twenty-five

*See note to tape location 722-723.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	230
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

732-733*

NUMBER OF UNWANTED PREGNANCIES

The sum of all interval records coded 4, 5, 7 in 31/62

4754	2269	7088	00	None
724	688	1418	01	One
226	369	600	02	Two
84	195	280	03	Three
44	112	156	04	Four
13	73	86	05	Five
13	48	61	06	Six
3	46	49	07	Seven
2	26	28	08	Eight
1	15	16	09	Nine
0	7	7	10	Ten
0	4	4	11	Eleven
0	3	3	12	Twelve
0	1	1	13	Thirteen

734-739**

POST STRATIFICATION WEIGHT (F6.0)

	BLACK	WHITE	TOTAL
Minimum:	344	526	344
Maximum:	11323	14996	14996
Mean:	957.5	4600.4	3165.8

740-741

RESPONDENT SINGLE YEAR OF AGE RECODE

(Date of Interview minus Date of Birth)

5864	3856	9797	13-14
------	------	------	-------

742

RESPONDENT FIVE YEAR AGE RECODE

234	286	524	1	15 to 19
1043	810	1859	2	20 to 24
1312	782	2109	3	25 to 29
1231	722	1971	4	30 to 34
1071	664	1758	5	35 to 39
973	592	1576	6	40 to 44

* See note to tape location 722-723.

* See discussion of estimation procedures, page 7.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	231
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

743

RESPONDENT BIRTH COHORT (July of year before beginning year to June of ending year)

	60	105	168	1	1956 to 1959
	773	674	1451	2	1951 to 1955
	1321	829	2164	3	1946 to 1950
	1246	740	2000	4	1941 to 1945
	1101	684	1807	5	1936 to 1940
	1017	626	1661	6	1931 to 1935
	346	198	546	7	1929 to 1930

744

RESPONDENT'S AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE

	264	292	560	1	Under 16 years
	971	645	1624	2	16 to 17 years
	1857	943	2811	3	18 to 19 years
	1403	590	1999	4	20 to 21 years
	940	480	1442	5	22 to 24 years
	320	231	568	6	25 to 29 years
	68	71	147	7	30 or more years
	41	604	646	8	Never married

745

YEARS SINCE FIRST MARRIAGE

	1447	806	2276	1	Less than 5 years
	1275	692	1987	2	5 to 9 years
	1129	650	1795	3	10 to 14 years
	1972	1104	3093	4	15 or more years
	41	604	646	5	Never married

746

RESPONDENT'S YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED

	473	484	973	1	Elementary school: 0 to 8 years
	1067	1323	2398	2	High School: 1 to 3 years
	2877	1517	4422	3	High School: 4 years
	816	391	1214	4	College: 1 to 3 years
	631	141	790	5	College: 4 or more years

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	232
747					<u>HUSBAND'S YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED</u>	
	41	604	646	0	Single with own children	
	653	649	1309	1	Elementary school: 0 to 8 years	
	964	922	1898	2	High School: 1 to 3 years	
	2074	1185	3281	3	High School: 4 years	
	1000	337	1349	4	College: 1 to 3 years	
	1132	159	1314	5	College: 4 or more years	

748-749*					<u>PSEUDO STRATUM - WEIGHTING RECODE</u>	
	5864	3856	9797	01 to 48		

750*					<u>PAIR NUMBER - WEIGHTING RECODE</u>	
	2912	2042	4995	1		
	2952	1814	4802	2		

751					<u>METROPOLITAN-NON METROPOLITAN RECODE</u>	
	4001	3262	7331	1	Inside SMSA	
	1863	594	2466	2	Not in SMSA	

752**					<u>REGION RECODE</u>	
	1157	870	2043	1	Northeast	
	1632	791	2433	2	North Central	
	1856	2008	3882	3	South	
	1219	187	1439	4	West	

* See discussion of variance estimation, page 7.

** Northeast = Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania.
 North Central = Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas.
 South = Delaware, Maryland, D.C., Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas.
 West = Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, Hawaii.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	233
753*					<u>SMALLEST ADDITIONAL NUMBER EXPECTED RECODE</u>	
	1733	1619	3375	BLANK	Sterile, pregnancy dangerous, post-married without marital expectations (inc. 20 currently preg.)	
	2338	1078	3439	0	No children	
	1101	808	1926	1	One child	
	588	268	866	2	Two children	
	85	56	143	3	Three children	
	11	16	29	4	Four children	
	6	6	12	5	Five children	
	2	5	7	6	Six children	
754*					<u>LARGEST ADDITIONAL NUMBER EXPECTED RECODE</u>	
	1733	1619	3375	BLANK	Sterile, pregnancy dangerous, post-married without marital expectations (inc. 20 currently preg.)	
	1652	687	2356	0	No children	
	1178	811	2005	1	One child	
	885	453	1353	2	Two children	
	263	153	418	3	Three children	
	101	92	196	4	Four children	
	31	20	51	5	Five children	
	14	12	26	6	Six children	
	4	5	10	7	Seven children	
	1	3	4	8	Eight children	
	2	1	3	9	Nine children or more	

* See note to tape location 755-756.

755-756*

CENTRAL ADDITIONAL EXPECTED RECODE

1733	1619	3375	BLANK	Sterile, pregnancy dangerous, post-married without marital expectations (inc. 20 currently preg.)
2030	955	3004	00	No additional births
126	44	170	05	Half
894	706	1615	10	One
167	40	212	15	One and a half
650	345	1005	20	Two
79	10	90	25	Two and a half
121	82	204	30	Three
21	5	26	35	Three and a half
23	31	56	40	Four
8	2	10	45	Four and a half
6	10	17	50	Five
1	1	2	55	Five and a half
4	4	8	60	Six
1	1	2	65	Six and a half
0	1	1	70	Seven
0	0	0	75	Seven and a half
0	0	0	80	Eight
0	0	0	85	Eight and a half
0	0	0	90	Nine or more

* The number of children a woman expects to give birth to in the future, including the child she is carrying if she is currently pregnant. Women who were sterile or married to sterile men were classified as expecting zero additional births. Those physically able to have births in the future were asked whether they and their husbands intended to have any babies in the future and, if so, how many. Women who did not know whether they intended any future births, or did not know a particular number they intended to have, were asked for the smallest and largest numbers they would expect to have. Women who reported a particular number of children they intended to have were asked how sure they were about having just that number. Those who were not sure of having just that number were asked for the maximum and minimum numbers they would expect to have.

For each woman, there is a maximum, minimum and central number of additional births expected. If a woman reported a specific number she intended to have, that was considered the central number she expected (unless it was above her maximum or below her minimum expected number) and, if she was very sure about it, that was also the minimum and maximum number she expected. For a woman who was not sure of having just her intended number, the smallest and largest numbers she expected were her minimum and maximum numbers, respectively. For a woman who did not report any specific number of intended future births, the average of the smallest and the largest numbers expected became her central expected number. In this report, discussion of additional births expected refers to the central number of additional births expected, unless specifically identified in some other way.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	235
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

757-759*

CENTRAL NUMBER OF BIRTHS EXPECTED RECODE
(TOTAL)

213	121	338	000	No births expected
12	3	15	005	One-half birth
469	452	927	010	One birth
100	20	122	015	One and a half
2175	1032	3235	020	Two
166	35	204	025	Two and a half
1369	810	2194	030	Three
85	25	110	035	Three and a half
678	552	1239	040	Four
27	9	37	045	Four and a half
294	270	571	050	Five
8	5	13	055	Five and a half
143	204	347	060	Six
2	3	5	065	Six and a half
60	126	187	070	Seven
1	0	1	075	Seven and a half
37	77	115	080	Eight
0	1	1	085	Eight and a half
12	42	54	090	Nine
1	0	1	095	Nine and a half
6	31	37	100	Ten
0	1	1	105	Ten and a half
3	21	24	110	Eleven
1	0	1	115	Eleven and a half
2	9	11	120	Twelve
0	1	1	125	Twelve and a half
0	5	5	130	Thirteen
0	0	0	135	Thirteen and a half
0	0	0	140	Fourteen
0	0	0	145	Fourteen and a half
0	0	0	150	Fifteen
0	0	0	155	Fifteen and a half
0	0	0	160	Sixteen
0	0	0	165	Sixteen and a half
0	1	1	170	Seventeen

NOTE: Sterile, pregnancy dangerous, post married without marital expectations, counted as zero additional births expected for those currently pregnant.

* The number of children a woman expects to have borne by the time she completes her childbearing. The total number of births expected is the sum of the children ever born plus the additional births expected. Minimum, maximum and central numbers of total births expected are calculated by using the minimum, maximum and central additional births expected. Unless specified otherwise, references to total births expected refer to the central number.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	236
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

760-761

NUMBER OF BIRTHS EXPECTED IN FIVE YEARS
YEARS (F2.1)

2308	2319	4656	BLANK	Don't know or disagree on intentions, timing not asked
2000	828	2846	00	No births
16	6	23	01-09	0.1 to 0.9 births
739	403	1155	10	One birth
198	45	247	11-19	1.1 to 1.9 births
503	192	706	20	Two births
49	11	60	21-29	2.1 to 2.9 births
38	39	78	30	Three births
8	2	10	31-39	3.1 to 3.9 births
2	9	11	40	Four births
2	0	2	41-49	4.1 to 4.9 births
1	2	3	50	Five births

762-764*

POVERTY INDEX RATIO RECODE (F3.2)

539	1269	1816	000-099	0.00-0.99 poverty level
209	341	555	100-124	1.00-1.24 poverty level
254	313	569	125-149	1.25-1.49 poverty level
312	280	596	150-174	1.50-1.74 poverty level
378	228	611	175-199	1.75-1.99 poverty level
332	163	503	200-224	2.00-2.24 poverty level
351	172	525	225-249	2.25-2.49 poverty level
426	148	580	250-274	2.50-2.74 poverty level
363	140	508	275-299	2.75-2.99 poverty level
2699	802	3533	300-998	3.00-9.98 poverty level
1	0	1	999	9.99 poverty level or above

* The poverty index ratio was calculated by dividing the total family income by the weighted average threshold income of nonfarm residence, head under 65, based on the poverty levels shown in the U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 98, "Characteristics of the Low-Income Population, 1973," table A-3. This definition takes into account the sex of the family head and the number of persons in the family. Total family income includes income from all sources for all members of the respondent's family.

Territory Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	237
--------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

765-766*

CURRENT METHOD USE RECODE

NOT USING CONTRACEPTION

324	184	510	01	Pregnant (includes users)
365	180	557	02	Seeking pregnancy
81	67	149	03	Post partum
437	253	695	04	Sterile-other than contraceptive
550	662	1221	05	Other nonusers

USING CONTRACEPTION

495	516	1017	10	Wife contraceptively sterile
456	19	480	11	Husband contraceptively sterile
1442	982	2437	12	Pill
390	291	685	13	IUD
109	30	140	14	Diaphragm and jelly
30	12	42	15	Diaphragm
504	85	594	16	Condom
31	8	39	17	Condom and foam
191	106	299	18	Foam
34	43	78	19	Jelly, cream, suppository
25	10	35	20	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, and/or douche
8	1	10	21	Rhythm - temperature
147	23	175	22	Rhythm - Calendar
85	12	98	23	Withdrawal
27	55	82	24	Douche
5	5	10	25	Other methods
12	10	22	26	Abstinence
0	0	0	27	Abortion
116	302	422	28	Douche for cleanliness only (DFCO)

* The classification by contraceptive status is derived from several topics covered in the questionnaire including pregnancy status, fecundity, current use or non-use of contraception and specific contraceptive methods being used. A first broad division is made between noncontraceptors and contraceptors, each of which is further subclassified.

Noncontraceptive status is classified as:

Pregnant - A woman (or couple) was classed as pregnant if she replied affirmatively to the question "Are you pregnant now?" or for those in doubt, "Do you think you probably are pregnant or not?" A woman who reported that the onset of her last menstrual period was within the last 30 days prior to the interview was automatically considered not pregnant.

Seeking pregnancy - A woman (or couple) was classified as seeking pregnancy if she reported she was not using a method at the time of interview because she wanted to become pregnant.

Postpartum - A woman (or couple) was classified as postpartum if she reported she was not currently using a method, was not seeking a pregnancy, and her last pregnancy had terminated within 2 months before the date she was interviewed.

Sterile - A woman (or couple) was classified as noncontraceptively sterile if she reported that it was impossible for her to have another baby for any of the following reasons: menopause, sterility due to accident, illness, or congenital causes, or a sterilizing operation performed on the wife or the husband entirely for reasons other than preventing future children. (Note that this definition differs from that in the fecundity status recode, 767-768).

Other nonusers - Women (or couples) who reported they were currently using no contraceptive method and could not be classified in any of the preceding categories of noncontraceptors were classified here. Among these are women who were indifferent to the chances of pregnancy, had a very low risk of pregnancy due to some fecundity impairment, or objected to contraceptive methods for personal or religious reasons. Women who used the douche following intercourse, but who did not report this as a method of contraception, were also classified here although such douching practice is known to have a very modest contraceptive effect when done very soon after intercourse.

Contraceptive status is classified as:

Sterile - A woman (or couple) was classified as contraceptively sterile if she or her husband had had a sterilizing operation that was done "at least partly so that (they) would not have any more children." Surgical sterilizations for contraceptive reasons are further classified according to female and male operations.

Method users - A woman (or couple) who reported use of a contraceptive method at the date of interview was classified according to the specific method used. Methods used by extremely small proportions of the population such as jelly, cream suppositories, or abstinence, not in combination with any other methods, were grouped in the category "Other." Where more than one method was reported in current use, the method generally considered the most effective was used for classification purposes. The contraceptive pill, the intrauterine device (IUD), and contraceptive sterilization were developed, or achieved prominence, since 1960 and are referred to as the modern methods, while those prominent before 1960 are referred to as traditional methods. Although women who douche for cleanliness only are listed here as "using contraception", for many purposes they would be considered nonusers of contraception, and will be so considered in NCHS publications.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	239
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

767-768*	<u>FECUNDITY STATUS RECODE</u>				
	1386	782	2183	10	Sterile
	852	613	1478	20	Subfecund
	3626	2461	6136	30	Fecund

769**	<u>SPANISH ORIGIN OF WOMAN RECODE</u>				
	409	50	467	1	Spanish or descent
	5455	3806	9330	2	Not of Spanish origin or descent

* A respondent will be classified as sterile if one of the following is true:

- a. She or her husband are completely sterile due to operation, accident, illness or other reason.
- b. She reports she is menopausal and the date of her last normal menstrual period was six months or more before date of interview.

(Note that this definition differs from that in the current method use recode, 765-766).

A respondent will be classified as subfecund but not sterile if one of the following is true:

- a. She reports she is menopausal and the date of her last normal menstrual period was less than six months before the date of interview.
- b. There was surgical removal of part of the female reproductive system.
- c. There is a difficulty in getting pregnant or carrying the pregnancy to full term, or danger to either the respondent, or the baby.
- d. A medical doctor has advised the respondent never to become pregnant again because of danger to her or the baby or both, and the woman or her husband will have a sterilizing operation or an abortion if she becomes pregnant again.
- e. A currently married women has used no contraception in the most recent three years of a marital union and has not become pregnant.

All other respondents will be classified as fecund.

A respondent was classified as being of Spanish origin if she reported her origin or descent as Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Span:

Tane Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	240
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

770

NUMBER OF BIRTHS EXPECTED IN LESS THAN
TWO YEARS RECODE

1745	661	2426	BLANK	Don't know or disagree on intentions, timing not asked
3338	2811	6188	0	Zero births expected
763	378	1159	1	1 birth expected
18	6	24	2	2 births expected

771

NUMBER OF BIRTHS DESIRED RECODE

271	436	709	0	No births
189	316	511	1	1 birth
2722	1348	4098	2	2 births
1357	629	2002	3	3 births
908	732	1660	4	4 births
169	136	306	5	5 births
158	152	312	6	6 births
34	41	76	7	7 births
27	26	54	8	8 births
29	40	69	9	9 or more births

(100 cases imputed)

772

POVERTY INDEX RATIO - COLLAPSED

539	1269	1816	1	0.00-0.99 poverty level
209	341	555	2	1.00-1.24 poverty level
254	313	569	3	1.25-1.49 poverty level
4862	1933	6857	4	1.50 poverty level or above

773-774

INTERVAL SINCE LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT

2712	2080	4834	BLANK	No visit in last five years
3121	1731	4887	00-60	Less than one month to 60 months
2		2	98	Don't know
29	45	74	99	Not ascertained

Tab	cation	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
775-776*		<u>RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATIONAL RECODE</u>				
		249	302	561	00	Never worked
		785	261	1062	01	Professional, technical and kindred workers
		199	51	250	02	Managers and administrators, except farm
		381	63	445	03	Sales workers
		2172	858	3048	04	Clerical and kindred workers
		80	61	144	05	Craftsmen and kindred workers
		837	757	1607	06	Operatives, except transport
		37	15	52	07	Transport equipment operatives
		52	57	109	08	Laborers, except farm
		2	2	4	09	Farmers and farm managers
		42	44	86	10	Farm laborers and farm foremen
		916	1097	2029	11	Service workers, except private household
		112	288	400	12	Private household workers

77-778*

HUSBAND'S OCCUPATIONAL RECODE

		120	966	1092	00	No husband 1968 or since, or never worked
		929	152	1098	01	Professional, technical and kindred workers
		957	151	1113	02	Managers and administrators, except farm
		300	61	362	03	Sales workers
		264	188	456	04	Clerical and kindred workers
		1578	648	2255	05	Craftsmen and kindred workers
		671	537	1212	06	Operatives, except transport
		341	371	713	07	Transport equipment operatives
		312	383	697	08	Laborers, except farm
		100	18	118	09	Farmers and farm managers
		43	42	86	10	Farm laborers and farm foremen
		249	337	593	11	Service workers, except private household
		0	2	2	12	Private household workers

* Three-digit codes in 536-538 and 593-595 grouped as follows:

BLANK, 994-996 = 00	400-599 = 05	800-820 = 09
001-199 = 01	600-699 = 06	821-899 = 10
200-259 = 02	700-739 = 07	900-979 = 11
260-299 = 03	740-799 = 08	980-984 = 12
300-399 = 04		

Tane Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	242
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

779-780

RESPONDENT'S AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE,
SINGLE YEARS

41	604	646	00	Never married
5823	3252	9151	04-42	04-42 years of age

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	243
781-782				<u>RESPONDENT'S AGE AT FIRST LIVE BIRTH, SINGLE YEARS</u>	
	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No live births
	4831	3501	8390	07-41	07-41 years of age

pe Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	244
783-785				<u>NUMBER OF MONTHS SINCE MOST RECENT MARRIAGE ENDED</u>	
	522	1055	1585	000-347	000-347 months
	5342	2801	8212	999	Not applicable; currently married or never married

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	245
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

786-787

NUMBER OF MONTHS FIRST BIRTH WAS
AFTER FIRST MARRIAGE

138	271	410	00-03	Less than 1 month to 3 months
661	456	1124	04-07	4 to 7 months
1021	302	1334	08-11	8 to 11 months
635	227	870	12-15	12 to 15 months
477	139	621	16-19	16 to 19 months
315	111	430	20-23	20 to 23 months
594	156	760	24-35	24 to 35 months
334	93	431	36-47	36 to 47 months
179	54	234	48-59	48 to 59 months
232	92	325	60-96	60 to 96 or more months
1033	355	1407	98	No live births
245	1600	1851	99	First birth before first marriage (includes SWOC)

788-840

BLANK

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	246
841-842*			<u>NUMBER OF MONTHS NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE</u>			
Q.49 Between (DATES/EVENTS THIS INTERVAL), were there any periods of one month or more in which you were not having intercourse-- such as after your pregnancy ended, when one of you was sick, away, or for some other reason?	962 2918 494 589 192 92 61 37 169 148 84 118	385 2051 235 455 192 92 51 58 121 107 53 56	1362 4996 736 1051 388 185 114 96 295 257 142 175	BLANK 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07-12 13-24 25-36 37-48 49-95 96	First pregnancy, currently pregnant, or never pregnant No months One month Two months Three months Four months Five months Six months Seven to twelve months Thirteen to twenty-four months Twenty-five to thirty-six months Thirty-seven to forty-eight months Forty-nine to ninety-five months Ninety-six or more	

(607 cases imputed)

843*			<u>RESPONDENT USE METHOD DURING INTERVAL</u>			
Q.50(Before you became preg. the first time/ Btwn. DATES/ EVENTS THIS INT.) did you ever use any method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?	324 4376 1087 77	184 2439 1194 39	510 6866 2304 117	Blank currently pregnant 1 2 3	Yes No No, no intercourse during interval	

(391 cases imputed)

* Open interval only.

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	247
844-845*	1488	1417	2931			
				<u>FIRST METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL</u>		
				BLANK	No method used during interval or currently pregnant	
<u>Q.51 Starting with the first method used during this time, please tell me all methods in the order you used them.</u>	2019	1324	3360	01	Pill	
	28	60	90	02	Douche	
	255	124	381	03	Foam	
	37	50	87	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository	
	348	311	665	05	IUD, Coil, Loop	
	603	103	715	06	Condom, Rubber	
	35	8	43	07	Diaphragm	
	113	38	152	08	Diaphragm and Jelly	
	186	25	214	09	Rhythm, Calendar	
	12	2	15	10	Rhythm, Temperature	
	17	9	26	11	Abstinence	
	103	10	114	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus	
	319	346	669	13	Sterilization, Wife	
	240	7	252	15	Sterilization, Husband	
				16	Abortion	
	21	8	29	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other	
	7	7	14	19	Other	
	33	7	40	20	Combination condom and foam	

(10 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Open interval only

T e Location White Black Total Code Description 248
 H.H. H.H. H.H.

846-847*

SECOND METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL

	4768	3401	8236	BLANK	No second method used during interval or currently pregnant
<u>Q.51 Starting with the first method used during this time, please tell me all methods in the order you used them.</u>	298	131	431	01	Pill
	8	12	20	02	Douche
	101	55	158	03	Foam
	11	17	28	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository
	153	97	252	05	IUD, Coil, Loop
	135	29	165	06	Condom, Rubber
	12	9	22	07	Diaphragm
	34	6	41	08	Diaphragm and Jelly
	34	4	39	09	Rhythm, Calendar
	3	1	4	10	Rhythm, Temperature
	8	3	11	11	Abstinence
	19	7	26	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus
	79	66	145	13	Sterilization, Wife
	168	8	176	15	Sterilization, Husband
				16	Abortion
	6	3	9	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other
	1	4	5	19	Other
	26	3	29	20	Combination condom and foam

(imputed with first method)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Open interval only.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	249
848-849*	5571	3767	9413		<u>THIRD METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL</u>	
				BLANK	No third method used during interval or currently pregnant	
<u>Q.51 Starting with the first method used during this time, please tell me all methods in the order you used them.</u>	108	36	144	01	Pill	
	3	3	6	02	Douche	
	24	12	36	03	Foam	
	4	5	10	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository	
	32	13	45	05	IUD, Coil, Loop	
	33	2	35	06	Condom, Rubber	
	3	1	4	07	Diaphragm	
	5	1	6	08	Diaphragm and Jelly	
	10	3	14	09	Rhythm, Calendar	
	2		2	10	Rhythm, Temperature	
	4	3	7	11	Abstinence	
	9		9	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus	
	13	8	21	13	Sterilization, Wife	
	34	1	35	15	Sterilization, Husband	
				16	Abortion	
	6	1	7	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other	
	1		1	19	Other	
	2		2	20	Combination condom and foam	

(imputed with first method)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Open interval only.

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	250
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

850-851*

FOURTH METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL

	5808	3840	9725	BLANK	No fourth method use during interval or currently pregnant
<u>Q.51 Starting with the first method used during this time, please tell me all methods in the order you used them.</u>	24	3	27	01	Pill
		2	2	02	Douche
	6	3	9	03	Foam
		1	1	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository
	3	2	5	05	IUD, Coil, Loop
	5	3	8	06	Condom, Rubber
	3		3	07	Diaphragm
	1		1	08	Diaphragm and Jelly
	1		1	09	Rhythm, Calendar
				10	Rhythm, Temperature
	1	1	2	11	Abstinence
	3		3	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus
	5		5	13	Sterilization, Wife
	3		3	15	Sterilization, Husband
				16	Abortion
		1	1	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other
				19	Other
	1		1	20	Combination condom and foam

(imputed with first method)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Open interval only.

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	251
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

852-854*

MONTH AND YEAR FIRST METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No method used or currently
pregnant
Date Codes, page 10

Q.52 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

(438 cases imputed)

855-857*

MONTH AND YEAR SECOND METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No method used or currently
pregnant
Date Codes, page 10

Q.52 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

(32 cases imputed)

858-860*

MONTH AND YEAR THIRD METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No method used or currently
pregnant
Date Codes, page 10

Q.52 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

(7 cases imputed)

861-863*

MONTH AND YEAR FOURTH METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No method used or currently
pregnant
Date Codes, page 10

Q.52 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

(3 cases imputed)

* Open interval only.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	252
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

864* WAS FIRST METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED

	2042	1770	3847	BLANK	No method used, sterilization, or currently pregnant
Q.53 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?	3133	1661	4825	1	No
	130	108	241	2	Yes, often
	216	137	358	3	Yes, sometimes
	343	180	526	4	Yes, only once or twice

(446 cases imputed)

865* WAS SECOND METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED

	5015	3475	8557	BLANK	No second method used, sterilization, or currently pregnant
Q. 53 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?	718	308	1034	1	No
	31	19	50	2	Yes, often
	53	24	79	3	Yes, sometimes
	47	30	77	4	Yes, only once or twice

(366 cases imputed)

866* WAS THIRD METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED

	5617	3776	9468	BLANK	No third method used, sterilization or currently pregnant
Q.53 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?	203	66	271	1	No
	13	2	15	2	Yes, often
	11	5	16	3	Yes, sometimes
	20	7	27	4	Yes, only once or twice

(138 cases imputed)

867* WAS FOURTH METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED

	5816	3840	9733	BLANK	No fourth method used, sterilization, or currently pregnant
Q.53 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?	37	14	51	1	No
	1		1	2	Yes, often
	6	1	7	3	Yes, sometimes
	4	1	5	4	Yes, only once or twice

(24 cases imputed)

* Open interval only.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	253
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

868-870*

MONTH AND YEAR FIRST METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.54 In what
month and year
did you stop
using (METHOD)?

BLANK No method use, last method in open
interval, or currently pregnant

Date codes, page 10

(84 cases imputed)

871-873*

MONTH AND YEAR SECOND METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.54 In what
month and year
did you stop
Using (METHOD)?

BLANK No second method used, last method
in open interval or currently
pregnant

Date codes, page 10

(21 cases imputed)

874-876*

MONTH AND YEAR THIRD METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.54 In what
month and year
did you stop
using (METHOD)?

BLANK No third method used, last method
in open interval, or currently
pregnant

Date codes, page 10

(5 cases imputed)

877-879*

MONTH AND YEAR FOURTH METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.54 In what
month and year
did you stop
using (METHOD)?

BLANK No fourth method used, last method
in open interval, or currently
pregnant

Date codes, page 10

(1 case imputed)

open interval only.

Sample Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	254
-----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

880*				<u>IS RESPONDENT USING A METHOD</u>	
	2333	1857	4225	BLANK	No method used ster or currently pregnant
Q.55 (CMQ) Are you and your husband still using (METHOD)? (PMQ) Have you stopped using (METHOD)?	2875	987	3892	1	Yes (currently married)
	371	157	535	2	No (currently married)
	109	167	278	3	No (currently unmarried)
	176	688	867	4	Yes (currently unmarried)
					(75 cases imputed)

881-883*				<u>MONTH AND YEAR STOPPED USING LAST METHOD DURING INTERVAL</u>	
Q.55A In what month and year did you stop using (METHOD)?	5384	3532	8984	BLANK	No method used, sterilization, or currently pregnant, or still using Date codes, page 10
	480	324	813		(31 cases imputed)

* Open interval only.

PREGNANCY INTERVALS AFTER July 1, 1970*

255

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
885-886	929-930	973-974	1017-1018	1061-1062
887-888	931-932	975-976	1019-1020	1063-1064
889	933	977	1021	1065
890-891	934-935	978-979	1022-1023	1066-1067
892-893	936-937	980-981	1024-1025	1068-1069
894-895	938-939	982-983	1026-1027	1070-1071
896-897	940-941	984-985	1028-1029	1072-1073
898-900	942-944	986-988	1030-1032	1074-1076
901-903	945-947	989-991	1033-1035	1077-1079
904-906	948-950	992-994	1036-1038	1080-1082
907-909	951-953	995-997	1039-1041	1083-1085
910	954	998	1042	1086
911	955	999	1043	1087
912	956	1000	1044	1088
913	957	1001	1045	1089
914-916	958-960	1002-1004	1046-1048	1090-1092
917-919	961-963	1005-1007	1049-1051	1093-1095
920-922	964-966	1008-1010	1052-1054	1096-1098
923-925	967-969	1011-1013	1055-1057	1099-1101
926-928	970-972	1014-1016	1058-1060	1102-1104

* For items pertaining to the first interval of this type, tape locations, codes and marginals are shown on pages 256 to 265. Tape locations of items for the 1st interval are also shown in the first column of this table. To find the location of an item for 2nd and higher order intervals, find the row in which the tape location of that item for the first interval appears, and read across to the column pertaining to the interval of interest.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	256
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

884*

NUMBER OF INTERVALS AFTER JULY 1, 1970

3819	2257	6124	Blank	None
1557	1168	2747	1	One
418	363	788	2	Two
62	60	122	3	Three
6	6	12	4	Four
2	2	4	5	Five

Ta	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
885-886*		3819	2257	6124	<u>PREGNANCY INTERVAL ORDER</u>	
		833	632	1476	01	Blank no pregnancy
		521	335	865	02	1st interval (before 1st pregnancy)
		309	219	531	03	2nd interval
		163	154	318	04	3rd interval
		94	98	195	05	4th interval
		52	60	113	06	5th interval
		33	29	62	07	6th interval
		18	29	48	08	7th interval
		9	16	25	09	8th interval
		5	13	18	10	9th interval
		6	7	13	11	10th interval
		1	4	5	12	11th interval
			2	2	13	12th interval
					14	13th interval
					15	14th interval
					16	15th interval
		1	1	2	17	16th interval
					18	17th interval
					19	18th interval
					20	19th interval
					21-26	20th interval
						21st thru 26th interval
					88	Open interval (since last pregnancy)
887-888*		4561	2836	7456	<u>NUMBER OF MONTHS NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE</u>	
Q.36 Between		694	615	1320	BLANK	First pregnancy, no pregnancy
(DATES/EVENTS		188	90	280	00	No months
THIS INTERVAL),		229	168	398	01	One month
were there any		53	40	95	02	Two months
periods of one		25	19	44	03	Three months
month or more		9	11	20	04	Four months
in which you		12	17	30	05	Five months
were not having		40	30	70	06	Six months
intercourse--		33	19	53	07-12	Seven to twelve months
such as after		8	8	16	13-24	Thirteen to twenty-four months
your pregnancy		2		2	25-36	Twenty-five to thirty-six months
ended, when		8	3	11	37-48	Thirty-seven to forty-eight
one of you was		2		2		months
sick, away, or		8		8	49-95	Forty-nine to ninety-five months
for some other		2		2	96	Ninety-six or more
reason?						

(607 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 255.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	258
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

889*				<u>RESPONDENT USE METHOD DURING INTERVAL</u>	
	3819	2257	6124		Blank no pregnancy
<u>Q. 37</u>	1364	704	2084	1	Yes
Before you	681	895	1589	2	No
became preg.				3	No, no intercourse during interval
the first time/ Btwn. DATES/ EVENTS THIS INT.) did you					
<u>ever use any method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?</u>					(391 cases imputed)

890-891*				<u>FIRST METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL</u>	
	4500	3152	7713	BLANK	No method used during interval, or no pregnancy
<u>Q.38 Starting</u>	767	439	1213	01	Pill
with the first	6	31	38	02	Douche
method used	154	73	229	03	Foam
during this	18	19	37	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository
time, please	66	56	124	05	IUD, Coil, Lcop
tell me all	164	42	208	06	Condom, Rubber
methods in the	9	5	14	07	Diaphragm
order you used	36	8	44	08	Diaphragm and Jelly
<u>them.</u>	64	7	72	09	Rhythm, Calendar
	7		7	10	Rhythm, Temperature
	3	1	4	11	Abstinence
	43	7	51	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus
				13	Sterilization, Wife
	1	1	2	15	Sterilization, Husband
	1	5	6	16	Abortion
	12	2	14	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other
	3		3	19	Other
	10	8	18	20	Combination condom and foam

(10 cases imputed)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. Locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see pag

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
892-893*	5516	3741	9331	BLANK	No method used during interval, or no pregnancy
					<u>SECOND METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL</u>
<u>Q.38 Starting</u>	82	30	113	01	Pill
<u>with the first</u>	6	5	11	02	Douche
<u>method used</u>	82	22	104	03	Foam
<u>during this</u>	9	4	13	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository
<u>time, please</u>	34	20	55	05	IUD, Coil, Loop
<u>tell me all</u>	53	12	65	06	Condom, Rubber
<u>methods in the</u>	5	5	10	07	Diaphragm
<u>order you used</u>	14	5	19	08	Diaphragm and Jelly
<u>them.</u>	29	2	32	09	Rhythm, Calendar
	3	1	4	10	Rhythm, Temperature
		2	2	11	Abstinence
	16	1	17	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus
				13	Sterilization, Wife
				15	Sterilization, Husband
	7	1	8	16	Abortion
	2	3	5	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other
	1		1	19	Other
	5	2	7	20	Combination condom and foam

(imputed with first method)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 255.

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	260
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

894-895*

THIRD METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL

	5791	3837	9705	BLANK	No method used during interval, or no pregnancy
<u>Q.38 Starting with the first method used during this time, please tell me all methods in the order you used them.</u>	22	5	27	01	Pill
	3	1	4	02	Douche
	18	2	20	03	Foam
	2	1	3	04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository
	5	1	6	05	IUD, Coil, Loop
	7	4	11	06	Condom, Rubber
	3		3	07	Diaphragm
	1	1	2	08	Diaphragm and Jelly
	4	2	6	09	Rhythm, Calendar
				10	Rhythm, Temperature
				11	Abstinence
	3		3	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus
				13	Sterilization, Wife
				15	Sterilization, Husband
	2	1	3	16	Abortion
	1		1	17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other
				19	Other
	2	1	3	20	Combination condom and foam

(imputed with first method)

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 255.

1 Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	261
896-897*	5848	3855	9780		<u>FOURTH METHOD USED DURING INTERVAL</u>	
				BLANK	No method used during interval, or no pregnancy	
<u>Q.38 Starting with the first method used during this time, please tell me all methods in the order you used them.</u>	5		5	01	Pill	
	4		4	02	Douche	
				03	Foam	
				04	Jelly, Cream, Suppository	
	2		2	05	IUD, Coil, Loop	
	1		1	06	Condom, Rubber	
				07	Diaphragm	
				08	Diaphragm and Jelly	
				09	Rhythm, Calendar	
	1		1	10	Rhythm, Temperature	
				11	Abstinence	
		1	1	12	Withdrawal, Coitus interruptus	
				13	Sterilization, Wife	
				15	Sterilization, Husband	
	2		2	16	Abortion	
				17	Combination of jelly, cream, suppository, rhythm, withdrawal, douche and/or other	
				19	Other	
	1		1	20	Combination condom and foam	
					(imputed with first method)	

NOTE: If more than one symbol was appropriate, only the symbol of the most effective method was coded.

Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 25^e

T e Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	262
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

898-900*

MONTH AND YEAR FIRST METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No method used, or no pregnancy

Date Codes, page 10

(438 cases imputed)

Q.39 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

901-903*

MONTH AND YEAR SECOND METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No second method used, or
pregnancy

Date Codes, page 10

(32 cases imputed)

Q.39 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

904-906*

MONTH AND YEAR THIRD METHOD DURING
INTERVAL

BLANK No third method used, or no
pregnancy

Date Codes, page 10

(7 cases imputed)

Q.39 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

907-909*

MONTH AND YEAR FOURTH METHOD DURING
INTERVAL BEGUN

BLANK No fourth method used, or no
pregnancy

Date Codes, page 10

(3 cases imputed)

Q.39 In what
month and year
did you start
to use (METHOD)?

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 255.

T.	Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	263
	910*					<u>WAS FIRST METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED</u>	
		4500	3152	7713	BLANK	No method used, sterilization, or no pregnancy	
	<u>Q.40 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?</u>	984	486	1482	1	No	
		84	47	131	2	Yes, often	
		134	82	217	3	Yes, sometimes	
		162	89	254	4	Yes, only once or twice	
						(446 cases imputed)	
	911*					<u>WAS SECOND METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED</u>	
		5516	3741	9331	BLANK	No second method used, sterilization, or no pregnancy	
	<u>Q.40 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?</u>	249	80	331	1	No	
		23	6	30	2	Yes, often	
		40	18	58	3	Yes, sometimes	
		36	11	47	4	Yes, only once or twice	
						(366 cases imputed)	
	912*					<u>WAS THIRD METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED</u>	
		5791	3837	9705	BLANK	No third method used, sterilization, or no pregnancy	
	<u>Q.40 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?</u>	57	12	69	1	No	
		3	2	5	2	Yes, often	
		9	4	13	3	Yes, sometimes	
		4	1	5	4	Yes, only once or twice	
						(138 cases imputed)	
	913*					<u>WAS FOURTH METHOD OF INTERVAL SKIPPED</u>	
		5848	3855	9780	BLANK	No fourth method used, sterilization, or no pregnancy	
	<u>Q.40 While you were using (METHOD) were there some times when you skipped using any method at all?</u>	13	1	14	1	No	
					2	Yes, often	
		2		2	3	Yes, sometimes	
		1		1	4	Yes, only once or twice	
						(24 cases imputed)	

Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 255.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	264
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

914-916*

MONTH AND YEAR FIRST METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.41 In what
month and year
did you stop
using (METHOD)?

BLANK No method use, or no pregnancy

Date codes, page 10

(84 cases imputed)

917-919*

MONTH AND YEAR SECOND METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.41 In what
month and year
did you stop
Using (METHOD)?

BLANK No second method used, or no pregnancy

Date codes, page 10

(21 cases imputed)

920-922*

MONTH AND YEAR THIRD METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.41 In what
month and year
did you stop
using (METHOD)?

BLANK No third method used, or no pregnancy

Date codes, page 10

(5 cases imputed)

923-925*

MONTH AND YEAR FOURTH METHOD DURING
INTERVAL STOPPED

Q.41 In what
month and year
did you stop
using (METHOD)?

BLANK No fourth method used, or no pregnancy

Date codes, page 10

(1 case imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 25

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	265
926-928*				<u>MONTH AND YEAR BECAME PREGNANT</u>	
<u>Q.42 In what month and year did you become pregnant?</u>	3819	2257	6124	BLANK no pregnancy	
	1163	928	2111	Date codes, page	
	507	404	916	847-858 '6/71 or before'	
	353	247	603	859-870 '7/71 - 6/72'	
	22	20	43	871-882 '7/72 - 6/73'	
				883-890 'After 6/73'	
				(No count made of imputations, originally 15 cases with missing values)	

Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 25.

LIVE BIRTHS^A

266

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1105-1106	1130-31	1155-56	1180-81	1205-06	1230-31	1255-56	1280-81	1305-06	1330-31	1355-56	1380-81	1405-06	1430-31	1455-56	1480-81	1505-06
1107-1109	1132-34	1157-59	1182-84	1207-09	1232-34	1257-59	1282-84	1307-09	1332-34	1357-59	1382-84	1407-09	1432-34	1457-59	1482-84	1507-09
1110-1111	1135-36	1160-61	1185-86	1210-11	1235-36	1260-61	1285-86	1310-11	1335-36	1360-61	1385-86	1410-11	1435-36	1460-61	1485-86	1510-11
1112	1137	1162	1187	1212	1237	1262	1287	1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462	1487	1512
1113	1138	1163	1188	1213	1238	1263	1288	1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463	1488	1513
1114-1115	1139-40	1164-65	1189-90	1214-15	1239-40	1264-65	1289-90	1314-15	1339-40	1364-65	1389-90	1414-15	1439-40	1464-65	1489-90	1514-15
1116-1117	1141-42	1166-67	1191-92	1216-17	1241-42	1266-67	1291-92	1316-17	1341-42	1316-67	1391-92	1416-17	1441-42	1466-67	1491-92	1516-17
1118	1143	1168	1193	1218	1243	1268	1293	1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468	1493	1518
1119	1144	1169	1194	1219	1244	1269	1294	1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469	1494	1519
1120-1122	1145-47	1170-72	1195-97	1220-22	1245-47	1270-72	1295-97	1320-22	1345-47	1370-72	1395-97	1420-22	1445-47	1470-72	1495-97	1520-22
1123	1148	1173	1198	1223	1248	1273	1298	1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	1473	1498	1523
1124-1126	1149-51	1174-76	1199-1201	1224-26	1249-51	1274-76	1299-1301	1324-26	1349-51	1374-76	1399-1401	1424-26	1449-51	1474-76	1499-1501	1524-26
1127	1152	1177	1202	1227	1252	1277	1302	1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	1477	1502	1527
1128-1129	1153-54	1178-79	1203-04	1228-29	1253-54	1278-79	1303-04	1328-29	1353-54	1378-79	1403-04	1428-29	1453-54	1478-79	1503-04	1528-29

^A For items pertaining to the first interval of this type, tape locations, codes and marginals are shown on pages 267 to 271. Tape locations of items for the 1st interval are also shown in the first column of this table. To find the location of an item for 2nd and higher order intervals, find the row in which the tape location of that item for the first interval appears and read across to the column pertaining to the interval of interest.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	267
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

1105-1106*

1033	355	1407
4399	3296	7749
360	166	528
46	30	78
13	6	19
6	1	7
	2	2
4		4
1		1
1		1
1		1

PREGNANCY INTERVAL ORDER

Blank no birth
01 1st interval(before 1st pregnancy)
02 2nd interval
03 3rd interval
04 4th interval
05 5th interval
06 6th interval
07 7th interval
08 8th interval
09 9th interval
10 10th interval
11 11th interval
12 12th interval
13 13th interval
14 14th interval
15 15th interval
16 16th interval
17 17th interval
18 18th interval
19 19th interval
20 20th interval
21-26 21st thru 26th interval

1107-1109*

1033	355	1407
832	706	1542
999	609	1617
1055	688	1760
1094	801	1911
851	697	1560

MONTH AND YEAR PREGNANCY ENDED

BLANK	No birth
Date Codes, page 10	
493-660	Before 1955
661-720	1955-1959
721-780	1960-1964
781-840	1965-1969
841-888	1970-1974

(895 cases imputed)

1110-1111*

DAY PREGNANCY ENDED

BLANK	No birth
01-31	Day of month

(2956 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 266.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	268
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

1112*	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	PLURALITY	
	1033	355	1407	Blank	No birth
	4802	3473	8333	1	Single birth
	29	28	57	2	1st of twins
				3	2nd of twins
				4	1st of triplets
				5	2nd of triplets
				6	3rd of triplets

1113*	SEX OF CHILD				
Q.19C Was that baby a boy or a girl?	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No birth
	2508	1790	4329	1	Male
	2323	1711	4061	2	Female

(14 cases imputed)

1114-1115*	BIRTH WEIGHT: POUNDS					
	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No birth	or
Q.19D How much did (CHILD) weigh at birth?	1	1	2	00	don't know pounds and ounces	
	12	11	23	01	0 pounds	
	18	31	49	02	1 pound	
	35	61	97	03	2 pounds	
	125	132	258	04	3 pounds	
	396	504	909	05	4 pounds	
	1282	1105	2401	06	5 pounds	
	1744	984	2745	07	6 pounds	
	917	457	1385	08	7 pounds	
	249	155	408	09	8 pounds	
	38	48	87	10	9 pounds	
	9	7	16	11	10 pounds	
	4	4	8	12	11 pounds	
	1	1	2	13	12 pounds	
				14	13 pounds	
					14 pounds	

(729 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page ____.

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	269
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

1116-1117*

BIRTH WEIGHT: OUNCES

	1033	355	1407	BLANK	No birth or don't know pounds or ounces
<u>Q.19D How much</u>					
<u>did (CHILD)</u>	431	510	950	00	0 ounces
<u>weigh at birth?</u>	264	136	406	01	1 ounce
	334	223	561	02	2 ounces
	303	258	563	03	3 ounces
	299	229	531	04	4 ounces
	236	153	392	05	5 ounces
	351	275	631	06	6 ounces
	289	212	506	07	7 ounces
	485	387	878	08	8 ounces
	279	190	471	09	9 ounces
	262	129	393	10	10 ounces
	253	162	419	11	11 ounces
	286	176	464	12	12 ounces
	284	172	458	13	13 ounces
	308	195	504	14	14 ounces
	167	94	263	15	15 ounces
				(20	To be changed to '13')

(2778 cases imputed)

1118*

IS CHILD ALIVE

	5137	3105	8310.	BLANK	No birth, or child in household
<u>Q.19E I do not</u>					
<u>have (CHILD)</u>					
<u>listed in the</u>	596	605	1207	1	Yes
<u>HH. Is (he/</u>	131	146	280.	2	No
<u>she) still</u>					
<u>living?</u>					

(273 cases imputed)

1119*

DOES CHILD LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD

	5268	3251	8590.	BLANK	No births, child in household, or child dead
<u>Q.19E(1) Is this</u>					
<u>where (CHILD)</u>					
<u>usually lives or</u>	2		2.	1	Lives here in household
<u>does (he/she)</u>	594	605	1205.	2	Lives somewhere else
<u>live somewhere</u>					
<u>else most of the time?</u>					

(2 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 266.

Tape Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	270
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

1120-1122*

MONTH AND YEAR CHILD LAST LIVED
WITH RESPONDENT

Q.19E(2) When
did (CHILD)
last live with
you regularly?

BLANK No birth,
child in household or child died
00 Never lived with respondent
Date codes, page 10

1123*

WHERE IS CHILD LIVING NOW (code 2 on
Q.17E(1))

Q.19E(3) Where
is (he/she)
living now?

5270	3251	8592.
386	317	703.
2	15	17.
49	15.	64.
93	196	292.
64	62	129.

BLANK	No birth, child in household or child died
1	Own household
2	Long-term care institution
3	College/away at school
4	With other relatives
5	Other

(102 cases imputed)

124-1126*

MONTH AND YEAR CHILD DIED

Q.19E(4) When
did (CHILD)
die?

BLANK No birth,
child still living
Date codes, page 10

(69 cases imputed)

1127*

WAS CHILD BREASTFED

Q.19F(1) (CHILD)
was an infant,
did you breast-
feed (him/her)
at all?

1137	473	1631.
1825	1053	2903.
2902	2330	5263.

BLANK	No birth, child died or left home before two months old
1	Yes
2	No

(77 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 266.

Type Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	271
1128-1129*			<u>WEEKS CHILD BREASTFED</u>			
<u>Q.19F(2) How many weeks old was (he/she) when you quit breastfeeding (him/her) altogether?</u>	4039	2803	6894	BLANK	No birth, child died or left home before two months old or did not breastfeed	
	609	266	881	00-04	0-4 weeks (1 month or less)	
	353	164	518	05-08	5-8 weeks (1-2 months)	
	260	138	404	09-13	9-13 weeks (2-3 months)	
	112	49	161	14-17	14-17 weeks (3-4 months)	
	60	39	101	18-21	18-21 weeks (4-5 months)	
	125	137	266	22-26	22-26 weeks (5-6 months)	
	40	32	73	27-30	27-30 weeks (6-7 months)	
	46	27	74	31-34	31-34 weeks (7-8 months)	
	75	55	131	35-39	35-39 weeks (8-9 months)	
	25	12	37	40-43	40-43 weeks (9-10 months)	
	11	7	19	44-47	44-47 weeks (10-11 months)	
	49	82	133	48-52	48-52 weeks (11-12 months, 1 ye.	
	9	12	21	53-65	53-65 weeks (12-15 months)	
	16	14	30	66-78	66-78 weeks (16-18 months)	
	1	4	5	79-95	79-95 weeks (19-22 months)	
	13	13	26	96	96 weeks or more	
	21	2	23	97	Still feeding child	
(121 cases imputed)						

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see page 266.

ALL PREGNANCY INTERVALS*

272

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1530-31	1549-50	1568-69	1587-88	1606-07	1625-26	1644-45	1663-64	1682-83	1701-02	1720-21	1739-40	1758-59
1532	1551	1570	1589	1608	1627	1646	1665	1684	1703	1722	1741	1760
1533	1552	1571	1590	1609	1628	1647	1666	1685	1704	1723	1742	1761
1534	1553	1572	1591	1610	1629	1648	1667	1686	1705	1724	1743	1762
1535	1554	1573	1592	1611	1630	1649	1668	1687	1706	1725	1744	1763
1536	1555	1574	1593	1612	1631	1650	1669	1688	1707	1726	1745	1764
1537	1556	1575	1594	1613	1632	1651	1670	1689	1708	1727	1746	1765
1538-39	1557-58	1576-77	1595-96	1614-15	1633-34	1652-53	1671-72	1690-91	1709-10	1728-29	1747-48	1766-67
1540	1559	1578	1597	1616	1635	1654	1673	1692	1711	1730	1749	1768
1541	1560	1579	1598	1617	1636	1655	1674	1693	1712	1731	1750	1769
1542-44	1561-63	1580-82	1599-1601	1618-20	1637-39	1656-58	1675-77	1694-96	1713-15	1732-34	1751-53	1770-72
1545-46	1564-65	1583-84	1602-03	1621-22	1640-41	1659-60	1678-79	1697-98	1716-17	1735-36	1754-55	1773-74
1547	1566	1585	1604	1623	1642	1661	1680	1699	1718	1737	1756	1775
1548	1567	1586	1605	1624	1643	1662	1681	1700	1719	1738	1757	1776

* For items pertaining to the first interval of this type, tape locations, codes and marginals are shown on pages 274 - 278. Tape locations of items for the 1st interval are also shown in the first column of this table. To find the location of an item for 2nd and higher order intervals, find the row in which the tape location of that item for the first interval appears, and read across to the column pertaining to the interval of interest.

ALL PREGNANCY INTERVALS--CONT'D.

273

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
1777-78	1796-97	1815-16	1834-35	1853-54	1872-73	1891-92	1910-11	1929-30	1948-49	1967-68	1986-87	2005-06
1779	1798	1817	1836	1855	1874	1893	1912	1931	1950	1969	1988	2007
1780	1799	1818	1837	1856	1875	1894	1913	1932	1951	1970	1989	2008
1781	1800	1819	1838	1857	1876	1895	1914	1933	1952	1971	1990	2009
1782	1801	1820	1839	1858	1877	1896	1915	1934	1953	1972	1991	2010
1783	1802	1821	1840	1859	1878	1897	1916	1935	1954	1973	1992	2011
1784	1803	1822	1841	1860	1879	1898	1917	1936	1955	1974	1993	2012
1785-86	1804-05	1823-24	1842-43	1861-62	1880-81	1899-1900	1918-19	1937-38	1956-57	1975-76	1994-95	2013-14
1787	1806	1825	1844	1863	1882	1901	1920	1939	1958	1977	1996	2015
1788	1807	1826	1845	1864	1883	1902	1921	1940	1959	1978	1997	2016
1789-91	1808-10	1827-29	1846-48	1865-67	1884-86	1903-05	1922-24	1941-43	1960-62	1979-81	1998-2000	2017-19
1792-93	1811-12	1830-31	1849-50	1868-69	1887-88	1906-07	1925-26	1944-45	1963-64	1982-83	2001-02	2020-21
1794	1813	1832	1851	1870	1889	1908	1927	1946	1965	1984	2003	2022
1795	1814	1833	1852	1871	1890	1909	1928	1947	1966	1985	2004	2023

* For items pertaining to the first interval of this type, tape locations, codes and marginals are shown on pages 274 to 278. Tape locations of items for the 1st interval are also shown in the first column of this table. To find the location of an item for 2nd and higher order intervals, find the row in which the tape location of that item for the first interval appears, and read across to the column pertaining to the interval of interest.

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	274
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

1530-1531*

PREGNANCY INTERVAL ORDER

5073 3632 8766

Blank	Never been pregnant
01	1st interval (before 1st pregnancy)
02	2nd interval
03	3rd interval
04	4th interval
05	5th interval
06	6th interval
07	7th interval
08	8th interval
09	9th interval
10	10th interval
11	11th interval
12	12th interval
13	13th interval
14	14th interval
15	15th interval
16	16th interval
17	17th interval
18	18th interval
19	19th interval
20	20th interval
21-26	21st thru 26th interval

1532*

SUBSET OF DECK

4240 3000 7290
833 632 1476

Blank	Never been pregnant
1	Interval ended before July 1, 1970
2	Interval ended July 1, 1970 or later

1533*

RESPONDENT USE METHOD DURING INTERVAL

Q.30 or Q.37 1979 594 2584
(Before you 3094 3038 6182
became preg.the
first time/Btwn.
DATES/EVENTS THIS
INT.) did you
ever use any method to delay or prevent a pregnancy?

Blank	Never been pregnant
1	Yes
2	No
3	No, no intercourse during interval

(391 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see pgs. 271

Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description	275
----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------	-------------	-----

1534*			<u>STOPPED USING ALL METHODS BEFORE BECAME PREGNANT</u>			
	4239	3375	7682	BLANK	No pregnancy, no method used, method stopped different month than pregnancy began	
<u>Q.30A or 43 Had you stopped using (METHOD) before you became pregnant?</u>	1133	279	1419	1	Yes	
	492	202	696	2	No	
(146 cases imputed)						

1535*			<u>METHOD NOT USED/STOPPED BECAUSE PREGNANCY WANTED</u>			
<u>Q.31 or 44 Was the reason you (were not/ stopped) using methods to use you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?</u>	1319	426	1764	BLANK	No pregnancy, pregnancy began before method stopped	
	3228	1158	4422	1	Yes	
	1317	2272	3611	2	No	
(444 cases imputed)						

1536*			<u>RESPONDENT WANT ANOTHER BABY SOMETIME</u>			
<u>Q.32 or 45 At the time you became pregnant (THIS INTERVAL) did you, yourself, actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?</u>	791	224	1031	BLANK	No pregnancy	
	3228	1158	4422	1	Method not used/stopped because pregnancy wanted	
	1409	1429	2857	2	Yes, and felt that way before became pregnant	
	246	331	582	3	Yes, but felt that way after she became pregnant	
	135	544	680	4	No, and felt that way before she became pregnant	
	14	109	123	5	No, but came to feel that way after she became pregnant	
	32	40	72	6	Don't know, didn't care but probably yes	
	3	9	12	7	Don't know, didn't care but probably no	
	6	12	18	8	Don't know, didn't care	
(477 cases imputed)						

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see pgs. 273-273

1537*

BECAME PREGNANT SOONER THAN RESPONDENT
WANTED, LATER OR RIGHT TIME

→ Q.33 or 46 Did you become pregnant sooner than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, later than you actually wanted, or just about the right time?	791 541 1518 468 2387 135 14 3 7	224 257 1469 160 1072 544 109 9 12	1031 803 3007 634 3488 680 123 12 19	BLANK No pregnancy 1 Not applicable, pregnancy loss 2 Sooner than wanted 3 Later than wanted 4 Right time, didn't care 5 Did not want another baby before she became pregnant 6 Did not want another baby after became pregnant 7 Probably did not want another baby 8 Didn't know if wanted another baby
---	--	--	--	---

(446 cases imputed)

1538-1539*

WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT MONTHS
SOONER/LATER THAN DID

Q.33A or 46A How much later did you want to become pregnant?	3878 411 747 495 151	2227 136 339 422 244	6156 556 1095 921 396	BLANK No pregnancy, pregnancy loss, pregnancy came at right time 01-06 One to six months 07-12 Seven to twelve months 13-24 Thirteen to twenty-four months 25-36 Twenty-five to thirty-six months 37-48 Thirty-seven to forty-eight months 49-60 Forty-nine to sixty months 61-72 Sixty-one to seventy-two months 73-95 Seventy-three to ninety-five months
OR	18 15	62 38	80 53	96 Ninety-six or more 97 When I get married
Q.33B or 46B How much sooner did you want to become pregnant?	66 53 19 11	170 138 59 21	237 193 78 32	37-48 Thirty-seven to forty-eight months 49-60 Forty-nine to sixty months 61-72 Sixty-one to seventy-two months 73-95 Seventy-three to ninety-five months

(562 cases imputed)

1540*

DID HUSBAND WANT ANOTHER BABY SOMETIME

Q.34 or 47 And what about your husband at the time you became pregnant (THIS INT.), did he want you to have a(nother) baby at some time?	4530 42 1190 40 52 10	2478 605 552 59 131 31	7067 648 1758 99 184 41	BLANK Before last live birth or before July, 1970, or no pregnancy 0 Single with own children 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable, respondent volunteered, not married when became pregnant 8 Don't know
--	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	---

(382 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see pgs. 272-273.

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code	Description
1541*			<u>RESPONDENT BECAME PREGNANT SOONER THAN HUSBAND WANTED, LATER OR RIGHT TIME</u>		
<u>Q.35 or 48 Did you become pregnant sooner than he wanted, later than he wanted, or just about the right time?</u>	791	224	1031	BLANK	No pregnancy
	42	605	648	0	Not applicable, single with own children
	99	31	130	1	Pregnancy loss since last live birth or since July, 1970, whichever is earlier
	3739	2254	6036	2	Before last live birth or since July 1, 1970, whichever is earlier
	40	59	99	3	Husband did not want to have another baby
	281	126	410	4	Sooner than wanted
	149	61	211	5	Later than wanted
	642	318	972	6	Right time or didn't care
	52	131	184	7	Respondent volunteered not married when became pregnant
	29	47	76	8	Don't know
(276 cases imputed)					
1542-1544*			<u>MONTH AND YEAR PREGNANCY ENDED</u>		
	791	224	1031	BLANK	No pregnancy
	836	727	1567	Date Codes, page 10	
	1033	643	1686	493-660	Before 1955
	1078	703	1797	661-720	1955-1959
	1156	828	2002	721-780	1960-1964
	950	719	1681	781-840	1965-1969
				841-888	1970-1974
(895 cases imputed)					
1545-1546*			<u>DAY PREGNANCY ENDED</u>		
				BLANK	No pregnancy
				01-31	Day of month
(2956 cases imputed)					

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see pgs. 272-273.

Time Location	White H.H.	Black H.H.	Total H.H.	Code Description	278
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------------	-----

1547*

PREGNANCY OUTCOME

791	224	1031	BLANK	No pregnancy
4368	3269	7691	3	Single live birth only
27	25	52	4	Multiple live births only
558	301	864	5	Single fetal loss only
9	1	10	6	Multiple fetal losses only
4	2	6	7	Live birth plus fetal loss
107	34	143	8	Current pregnancy

1548*

NUMBER OF MONTHS PREGNANT (PREGNANCY
LOSS ONLY)

5297	3554	8923	BLANK	Live birth, no pregnancy, or current pregnancy
14	3	17	0	Less than one month
88	38	126	1	One month
169	73	243	2	Two months
172	82	255	3	Three months
45	22	69	4	Four months
22	26	48	5	Five months
15	20	36	6	Six months
17	13	30	7	Seven months
6	5	11	8	Eight months
19	20	39	9	Nine months

(130 cases imputed)

* Locations and marginals on this page are for the first interval of this type. For locations of the items for 2nd and higher order intervals of this type, see pgs. 272-273.